

Preliminary

Water Quality Management Plan

For:

David Weiner-Cedar and Slover Retail

APN: 0257-211-01, -02, -03, and 0257-221-01

Prepared for:

Scott Beard

P.O. Box 7

Rialto CA 92377

scottbeard@gwbri.com

310-550-9444

Prepared by:



234 North Arrowhead Avenue

San Bernardino, CA 92408

(909) 885-3806

Approval Date: _____

Project Owner's Certification

This Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) has been prepared for Scott Beard by Bonadiman & Associates, Inc. The WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of the County of San Bernardino and the NPDES Area wide Stormwater Program requiring the preparation of a WQMP. The undersigned, while it owns the subject property, is responsible for the implementation of the provisions of this plan and will ensure that this plan is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site consistent with San Bernardino County's Municipal Storm Water Management Program and the intent of the NPDES Permit for San Bernardino County and the incorporated cities of San Bernardino County within the Santa Ana Region. Once the undersigned transfers its interest in the property, its successors in interest and the city/county shall be notified of the transfer. The new owner will be informed of its responsibility under this WQMP. A copy of the approved WQMP shall be available on the subject site in perpetuity.

"I certify under a penalty of law that the provisions (implementation, operation, maintenance, and funding) of the WQMP have been accepted and that the plan will be transferred to future successors."

Project Data			
Permit/Application Number(s):		Grading Permit Number(s):	
Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):		Building Permit Number(s):	
CUP, SUP, and/or APN (Specify Lot Numbers if Portions of Tract):			APN: 0257-211-01, -02, -03, and 0257-221-01
Owner's Signature			
Owner: Scott Beard			
Title	Owner		
Representative			
Address	P.O. Box 7 Rialto CA 92377		
Email	scottcbeard@gwbri.com		
Telephone #	310-550-9444		
Signature			Date

Preparer's Certification

Project Data			
Permit/Application Number(s):		Grading Permit Number(s):	
Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):		Building Permit Number(s):	
CUP, SUP, and/or APN (Specify Lot Numbers if Portions of Tract):			APN: 0257-211-01, -02, -03, and 0257-221-01

“The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control measures in this plan were prepared under my oversight and meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. R8-2010-0036.”



Engineer: James T. Stanton		PE Stamp Below 
Title	Vice President of Engineering	
Company	Joseph E. Bonadiman & Associates, Inc.	
Address	234 North Arrowhead Avenue San Bernardino, CA 92408	
Email	jts@bonadiman.com	
Telephone #	(909) 885-3806	
Signature		
Date		

Table of Contents

Section 1 Discretionary Permits	1-1
Section 2 Project Description	2-1
2.1 Project Information.....	2-1
2.2 Property Ownership / Management	2-2
2.3 Potential Stormwater Pollutants	2-3
2.4 Water Quality Credits	2-4
Section 3 Site and Watershed Description	3-1
Section 4 Best Management Practices	4-1
4.1 Source Control BMP	4-1
4.1.1 Pollution Prevention	4-1
4.1.2 Preventative LID Site Design Practices	4-6
4.2 Project Performance Criteria	4-7
4.3 Project Conformance Analysis.....	4-12
4.3.1 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP	4-14
4.3.2 Infiltration BMP	4-16
4.3.3 Harvest and Use BMP	4-18
4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP	4-19
4.3.5 Conformance Summary.....	4-23
4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP	4-24
4.4 Alternative Compliance Plan (if applicable)	4-25
Section 5 Inspection & Maintenance Responsibility Post Construction BMPs	5-1
Section 6 WQMP Attachments	6-1
6.1 Site Plan and Drainage Plan	6-1
6.2 Electronic Data Submittal.....	6-2
6.3 Post Construction	6-3
6.4 Other Supporting Documentation	6-4

Forms

Form 1-1 Project Information	1-1
Form 2.1-1 Description of Proposed Project	2-1
Form 2.2-1 Property Ownership/Management	2-2
Form 2.3-1 Pollutants of Concern	2-3
Form 2.4-1 Water Quality Credits	2-4
Form 3-1 Site Location and Hydrologic Features	3-1
Form 3-2 Hydrologic Characteristics	3-2
Form 3-3 Watershed Description.....	3-3
Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMP	4-2
Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMP	4-4
Form 4.1-3 Site Design Practices Checklist	4-6
Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume	4-7
Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment	4-8
Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume	4-9
Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration	4-10
Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff.....	4-11
Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility	4-13
Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP	4-14
Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP	4-17
Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMP	4-18
Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP	4-19
Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment – Bioretention and Planter Boxes w/Underdrains	4-20
Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment- Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention	4-21
Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment	4-22
Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate	4-23
Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMP	4-24
Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance	5-1

Section 1 Discretionary Permit(s)

Form 1-1 Project Information					
Project Name		David Weiner-Cedar and Slover Retail			
Project Owner Contact Name:		Scott Beard			
Mailing Address:	P.O Box 7 Rialto CA 92377	E-mail Address:	scottcbeard@gwbri.com	Telephone:	310-550-9444
Permit/Application Number(s):		Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):		0257-211-01, -02, -03, and 0257-221-01	
Additional Information/ Comments:					
Description of Project:		The proposed project is a new development of gas station and retail and fast food restaurants on approximately 157,714 SF. Breakdown of lot: 80,095 SF (asphalt), 16, 999 SF (concrete) , 14, 907 SF (building), and 45,713 SF (landscape).			
Provide summary of Conceptual WQMP conditions (if previously submitted and approved). Attach complete copy.					

Section 2 Project Description

2.1 Project Information

This section of the WQMP should provide the information listed below. The information provided for Conceptual/ Preliminary WQMP should give sufficient detail to identify the major proposed site design and LID BMPs and other anticipated water quality features that impact site planning. Final Project WQMP must specifically identify all BMP incorporated into the final site design and provide other detailed information as described herein.

The purpose of this information is to help determine the applicable development category, pollutants of concern, watershed description, and long term maintenance responsibilities for the project, and any applicable water quality credits. This information will be used in conjunction with the information in Section 3, Site Description, to establish the performance criteria and to select the LID BMP or other BMP for the project or other alternative programs that the project will participate in, which are described in Section 4.

Form 2.1-1 Description of Proposed Project					
1 Development Category (Select all that apply):					
<input type="checkbox"/> Significant re-development involving the addition or replacement of 5,000 ft ² or more of impervious surface on an already developed site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New development involving the creation of 10,000 ft ² or more of impervious surface collectively over entire site	<input type="checkbox"/> Automotive repair shops with standard industrial classification (SIC) codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532- 7534, 7536-7539	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Restaurants (with SIC code 5812) where the land area of development is 5,000 ft ² or more		
<input type="checkbox"/> Hillside developments of 5,000 ft ² or more which are located on areas with known erosive soil conditions or where the natural slope is 25 percent or more	<input type="checkbox"/> Developments of 2,500 ft ² of impervious surface or more adjacent to (within 200 ft) or discharging directly into environmentally sensitive areas or waterbodies listed on the CWA Section 303(d) list of impaired waters.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parking lots of 5,000 ft ² or more exposed to storm water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Retail gasoline outlets that are either 5,000 ft ² or more, or have a projected average daily traffic of 100 or more vehicles per day		
<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Priority / Non-Category Project <i>May require source control LID BMPs and other LIP requirements. Please consult with local jurisdiction on specific requirements.</i>					
2 Project Area (ft ²):	157,714	3 Number of Dwelling Units:	0	4 SIC Code:	5812 and 5541
5 Is Project going to be phased? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, ensure that the WQMP evaluates each phase as a distinct DA, requiring LID BMPs to address runoff at time of completion.</i>					
6 Does Project include roads? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, ensure that applicable requirements for transportation projects are addressed (see Appendix A of TGD for WQMP)</i>					

2.2 Property Ownership/Management

Describe the ownership/management of all portions of the project and site. State whether any infrastructure will transfer to public agencies (City, County, Caltrans, etc.) after project completion. State if a homeowners or property owners association will be formed and be responsible for the long-term maintenance of project stormwater facilities. Describe any lot-level stormwater features that will be the responsibility of individual property owners.

Form 2.2-1 Property Ownership/Management

Describe property ownership/management responsible for long-term maintenance of WQMP stormwater facilities:

Owner will be responsible for long-term maintenance of WQMP stormwater facilities.

Scott Beard

P.O Box 7 Rialto CA 92377

scottcbeard@gwbri.com

310-550-9444

2.3 Potential Stormwater Pollutants

Determine and describe expected stormwater pollutants of concern based on land uses and site activities (refer to Table 3-3 in the TGD for WQMP).

Form 2.3-1 Pollutants of Concern			
Pollutant	Please check: E=Expected, N=Not Expected		Additional Information and Comments
Pathogens (Bacterial / Virus)	E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	Potential sources include animal waste.
Phosphorous	E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	Potential sources include fertilizers and eroded soils.
Nitrogen	E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	Potential sources include fertilizers and eroded soils.
Sediment	E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	Potential sources include eroded soils.
Metals	E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	Potential sources include brake pad and tire tread wear associated with driving.
Oil and Grease	E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	Potential sources include petroleum hydrocarbon products, motor products from leaking vehicles, esters, oils, fats, waxes, and high molecular-weight fatty acids.
Trash/Debris	E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	Potential sources include paper, plastic, polystyrene packing foam, and aluminum materials.
Pesticides / Herbicides	E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	Potential sources include fertilizers and pest sprays.
Organic Compounds	E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	Potential sources include solvents and cleaning compounds.
Other:	E <input type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	
Other:	E <input type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	
Other:	E <input type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	
Other:	E <input type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	
Other:	E <input type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	
Other:	E <input type="checkbox"/>	N <input type="checkbox"/>	

2.4 Water Quality Credits

A water quality credit program is applicable for certain types of development projects if it is not feasible to meet the requirements for on-site LID. Proponents for eligible projects, as described below, can apply for water quality credits that would reduce project obligations for selecting and sizing other treatment BMP or participating in other alternative compliance programs. Refer to Section 6.2 in the TGD for WQMP to determine if water quality credits are applicable for the project.

Form 2.4-1 Water Quality Credits			
1 Project Types that Qualify for Water Quality Credits: <i>Select all that apply</i>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Redevelopment projects that reduce the overall impervious footprint of the project site. [Credit = % impervious reduced]	Higher density development projects <input type="checkbox"/> Vertical density [20%] <input type="checkbox"/> 7 units/ acre [5%]	<input type="checkbox"/> Mixed use development, (combination of residential, commercial, industrial, office, institutional, or other land uses which incorporate design principles that demonstrate environmental benefits not realized through single use projects) [20%]	<input type="checkbox"/> Brownfield redevelopment (redevelop real property complicated by presence or potential of hazardous contaminants) [25%]
<input type="checkbox"/> Redevelopment projects in established historic district, historic preservation area, or similar significant core city center areas [10%]	<input type="checkbox"/> Transit-oriented developments (mixed use residential or commercial area designed to maximize access to public transportation) [20%]	<input type="checkbox"/> In-fill projects (conversion of empty lots & other underused spaces < 5 acres, substantially surrounded by urban land uses, into more beneficially used spaces, such as residential or commercial areas) [10%]	<input type="checkbox"/> Live-Work developments (variety of developments designed to support residential and vocational needs) [20%]
2 Total Credit % 0 <i>(Total all credit percentages up to a maximum allowable credit of 50 percent)</i>			
Description of Water Quality Credit Eligibility (if applicable)	N/A		

Section 3 Site and Watershed Description

Describe the project site conditions that will facilitate the selection of BMP through an analysis of the physical conditions and limitations of the site and its receiving waters. Identify distinct drainage areas (DA) that collect flow from a portion of the site and describe how runoff from each DA (and sub-watershed DMAs) is conveyed to the site outlet(s). Refer to Section 3.2 in the TGD for WQMP. The form below is provided as an example. Then complete Forms 3.2 and 3.3 for each DA on the project site. ***If the project has more than one drainage area for stormwater management, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Form 3-1 Site Location and Hydrologic Features			
Site coordinates <i>take GPS measurement at approximate center of site</i>	Latitude 34.0631	Longitude -117.3964	Thomas Bros Map page 605
¹ San Bernardino County climatic region: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Valley <input type="checkbox"/> Mountain			
² Does the site have more than one drainage area (DA): Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If no, proceed to Form 3-2. If yes, then use this form to show a conceptual schematic describing DMAs and hydrologic feature connecting DMAs to the site outlet(s). An example is provided below that can be modified for proposed project or a drawing clearly showing DMA and flow routing may be attached</i>			
<pre> graph BT DA1[DA1] --> BMP1[BMP-1] DA2[DA2] --> BMP2[BMP-2] DA3[DA3] --> BMP3[BMP-3] DA4[DA4] --> BMP4[BMP-4] DA5[DA5] --> BMP5[BMP-5] </pre>			
Conveyance	Briefly describe on-site drainage features to convey runoff that is not retained within a DMA		
DA1 to BMP-1	Drainage area drains to underground infiltration BMP.		
DA2 to BMP-2	Drainage area drains to underground infiltration BMP.		
DA3 to BMP-3	Drainage area drains to underground infiltration BMP.		
DA4 to BMP-4	Drainage area drains to underground infiltration BMP.		
DA5 to BMP-5	Drainage area drains to underground infiltration BMP.		

Form 3-2 Existing Hydrologic Characteristics for Drainage Area

For Drainage Area's sub-watershed DA, provide the following characteristics	DA 1	DA 2	DA 3	DA 4	DA 5
1 DA drainage area (ft ²)	28,348	37,591	23,531	19,303	48,941
2 Existing site impervious area (ft ²)	0	0	0	0	0
3 Antecedent moisture condition <i>For desert areas, use http://www.sbcounty.gov/dpw/floodcontrol/pdf/20100412_map.pdf</i>	I	I	I	I	I
4 Hydrologic soil group <i>Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP</i>	A	A	A	A	A
5 Longest flowpath length (ft)					
6 Longest flowpath slope (ft/ft)					
7 Current land cover type(s) <i>Select from Fig C-3 of Hydrology Manual</i>	Barren	Barren	Barren	Barren	Barren
8 Pre-developed pervious area condition: <i>Based on the extent of wet season vegetated cover good >75%; Fair 50-75%; Poor <50% Attach photos of site to support rating</i>	Barren	Barren	Barren	Barren	Barren

Form 3-3 Watershed Description for Drainage Area 1	
<p>Receiving waters Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool - http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP See "Drainage Facilities" link at this website</p>	<p>Rialto Channel Santa Ana River, Reach 4 Santa Ana River, Reach 3 Prado Reservoir Santa Ana River, Reach 2 Santa Ana River, Reach 1 Pacific Ocean</p>
<p>Applicable TMDLs Refer to Local Implementation Plan</p>	<p>Rialto Channel - None Santa Ana River, Reach 4 - Pathogens Santa Ana River, Reach 3 - Pathogens, Copper & Lead Prado Reservoir - Pathogens Santa Ana River, Reach 2 - None Santa Ana River, Reach 1 - None Pacific Ocean - None</p>
<p>303(d) listed impairments Refer to Local Implementation Plan and Watershed Mapping Tool - http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP and State Water Resources Control Board website - http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/water_iss/ues/programs/tmdl/index.shtml</p>	<p>Rialto Channel - None Santa Ana River, Reach 4 - Pathogens Santa Ana River, Reach 3 - Copper, Lead & Pathogens Prado Reservoir - Pathogens Santa Ana River, Reach 2 - Indicator Bacteria Santa Ana River, Reach 1 - None Pacific Ocean - None</p>
<p>Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA) Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool - http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP</p>	<p>Areas within 200': NONE</p>
<p>Unlined Downstream Water Bodies Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool - http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP</p>	<p>Rialto Channel</p>
<p>Hydrologic Conditions of Concern</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Complete Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Assessment. Include Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 and Hydromodification BMP Form 4.3-10 in submittal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>Watershed-based BMP included in a RWQCB approved WAP</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Attach verification of regional BMP evaluation criteria in WAP</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More Effective than On-site LID • Remaining Capacity for Project DCV • Upstream of any Water of the US • Operational at Project Completion • Long-Term Maintenance Plan <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>

Section 4 Best Management Practices (BMP)

4.1 Source Control BMP

4.1.1 Pollution Prevention

Non-structural and structural source control BMP are required to be incorporated into all new development and significant redevelopment projects. Form 4.1-1 and 4.1-2 are used to describe specific source control BMPs used in the WQMP or to explain why a certain BMP is not applicable. Table 7-3 of the TGD for WQMP provides a list of applicable source control BMP for projects with specific types of potential pollutant sources or activities. The source control BMP in this table must be implemented for projects with these specific types of potential pollutant sources or activities.

The preparers of this WQMP have reviewed the source control BMP requirements for new development and significant redevelopment projects. The preparers have also reviewed the specific BMP required for project as specified in Forms 4.1-1 and 4.1-2. All applicable non-structural and structural source control BMP shall be implemented in the project.

The information provided in Form 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 is based on section 7 of the TGD for WQMP (p.92-105) including table 7-3, CASQA BMP Handbooks and comments from the reviewing agency. The provided description of BMP implementation is a summary and not intended to be an all-inclusive list of actions. Refer to the appendix 6.3 of the approved WQMP for applicable CASQA handouts and manufacturer information.

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs				
Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
N1	Education of Property Owners, Tenants and Occupants on Stormwater BMPs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Property Owner will provide BMP educational information materials to any employees, tenants (if any), and occupants. These materials will be available through the local jurisdiction stormwater education program. The current website is www.sbcountystormwater.org
N2	Activity Restrictions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Activity restrictions will be imposed by the owner to limit exposure of stormwater to potential pollutants listed above in table 2.3-1. Restrictions will include fertilizers and pesticides be applied by certified persons and posting "No Littering" signs.
N3	Landscape Management BMPs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner will ensure landscaping and irrigation is properly maintained. Fertilizers and pesticides be applied by certified persons.
N4	BMP Maintenance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The property owner will ensure regular inspection, repair, and maintenance of BMP.
N5	Title 22 CCR Compliance (How development will comply)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No hazardous waste storage is proposed for this project.
N6	Local Water Quality Ordinances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	This project will comply with all local water quality ordinances.
N7	Spill Contingency Plan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	In the event of a spill call the San Bernardino County Fire Department Hazardous Materials Division for proper disposal of contaminated materials. Provide storm drain seals, such as isolation valves, drain plugs, or drain covers to prevent spills or contaminated stormwater from entering the stormwater conveyance system.
N8	Underground Storage Tank Compliance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fit underground storage tanks with spill containment and overfill prevention systems.
N9	Hazardous Materials Disclosure Compliance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No hazardous material storage is proposed for this site.
N10	Uniform Fire Code Implementation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No hazardous material storage is proposed for this site.

Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP)

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs				
N11	Litter/Debris Control Program	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner will ensure weekly inspection and clean up for litter and debris.
N12	Employee Training	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Employees will be trained on the BMPs and grounds maintenance procedures.
N13	Housekeeping of Loading Docks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No loading docks proposed for this site.
N14	Catch Basin Inspection Program	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner will ensure catch basins are regularly inspected, repair, and maintained.
N15	Vacuum Sweeping of Private Streets and Parking Lots	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	At a minimum paved parking areas of a business shall be swept monthly.
N16	Other Non-structural Measures for Public Agency Projects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Project is not a public agency project.
N17	Comply with all other applicable NPDES permits	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The proposed site will comply with current NPDES permit requirements through implementation of the approved Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP).

Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMPs				
Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, If not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
S1	Provide storm drain system stencilling and signage (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	All storm drain inlets and catch basins will be labeled. Stenciled labels shall state "No Dumping – Drains to River" or similar message discouraging any litter dumping. Catch basin labels will be inspected once annually and relabeled as necessary to maintain legibility.
S2	Design and construct outdoor material storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-34)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No outdoor material storage is proposed.
S3	Design and construct trash and waste storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-32)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Trash storage areas will be designed in accordance with the reviewing jurisdiction development. Roof will be provided over trash enclosure.
S4	Use efficient irrigation systems & landscape design, water conservation, smart controllers, and source control (Statewide Model Landscape Ordinance; CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Owner will ensure landscaping and irrigation is properly maintained. Irrigation systems will be designed to each landscaped area's specific water need. Irrigation controls shall include rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
S5	Finish grade of landscaped areas at a minimum of 1-2 inches below top of curb, sidewalk, or pavement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Landscape areas are designed with a minimum of 1 inch below adjacent impervious areas.
S6	Protect slopes and channels and provide energy dissipation (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-10)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No slopes for proposed site.
S7	Covered dock areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-31)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No dock areas for proposed site.
S8	Covered maintenance bays with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-31)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No maintenance bays are proposed.
S9	Vehicle wash areas with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Proposed car wash area will be self-contained and covered with a roof or overhang. Depending on reviewing jurisdiction requirements, wash water may be conveyed to a sewer, an infiltration system, recycling system or other alternative. Pre-treatment may be required for conveyance to a sanitary sewer.
S10	Covered outdoor processing areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-36)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No outdoor processing areas are proposed.

Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP)

Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMPs				
S11	Equipment wash areas with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No equipment washing proposed.
S12	Fueling areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-30)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fuel dispensing areas will provide an overhang roof structure or canopy and will be paved with Portland cement concrete. Runoff from downspouts and roofs will be directed away from fueling areas. In case of an emergency, storm drain seals such as isolation valves, drain plugs, or drain covers will be provided to prevent spills or contaminated stormwater from entering the stormwater conveyance system.
S13	Hillside landscaping (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-10)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No hillside landscaping proposed.
S14	Wash water control for food preparation areas	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fast-food restaurants will adhere to the County of San Bernardino Health Department policies. Restaurant owners shall ensure grease handling and disposal procedures such as not pouring oil, grease, or large quantities of oily liquids such as sauces and salad dressings or waste grease down the sink, floor drain, or storm drain. All waste grease removal devices such as grease trap interceptors shall be inspected and cleaned as needed.
S15	Community car wash racks (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Proposed car wash area will be self-contained and covered with a roof or overhang. Depending on reviewing jurisdiction requirements, wash water may be conveyed to a sewer, an infiltration system, recycling system or other alternative. Pre-treatment may be required for conveyance to a sanitary sewer.

4.1.2 Preventative LID Site Design Practices

Site design practices associated with new LID requirements in the MS4 Permit should be considered in the earliest phases of a project. Preventative site design practices can result in smaller DCV for LID BMP and hydromodification control BMP by reducing runoff generation. Describe site design and drainage plan including:

- A narrative of site design practices utilized or rationale for not using practices
- A narrative of how site plan incorporates preventive site design practices
- Include an attached Site Plan layout which shows how preventative site design practices are included in WQMP

Refer to Section 5.2 of the TGD for WQMP for more details.

Form 4.1-3 Preventative LID Site Design Practices Checklist
<p>Site Design Practices <i>If yes, explain how preventative site design practice is addressed in project site plan. If no, other LID BMPs must be selected to meet targets</i></p>
<p>Minimize impervious areas: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Explanation: Impervious area has been minimized as much as possible for the proposed use of this site.</p>
<p>Maximize natural infiltration capacity: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Explanation: Landscape areas will be marked during construction to minimize compaction and maximize natural infiltration capacity.</p>
<p>Preserve existing drainage patterns and time of concentration: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Explanation: Existing time of concentration will change due to the proposed development. LID BMP selected to meet target is underground infiltration system.</p>
<p>Disconnect impervious areas: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Explanation: Impervious areas have been disconnected as much as possible for this site.</p>
<p>Protect existing vegetation and sensitive areas: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Explanation: No sensitive areas exist on site.</p>
<p>Re-vegetate disturbed areas: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Explanation: Disturbed areas will be re-vegetated where possible.</p>
<p>Minimize unnecessary compaction in stormwater retention/infiltration basin/trench areas: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Explanation: Stormwater BMP areas will be marked to minimize unnecessary compaction.</p>
<p>Utilize vegetated drainage swales in place of underground piping or imperviously lined swales: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Explanation: Vegetated swales will not be used on this project due to site constraints. LID BMP selected to meet target is underground infiltration system.</p>
<p>Stake off areas that will be used for landscaping to minimize compaction during construction : Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Explanation: Landscape areas will be staked off during construction to minimize compaction.</p>

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post-development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P₆ method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi²), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 1)		
1 Project area DA 1 (ft ²): 28,348	2 Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 63.94	3 Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.440 $R_c = 0.858(\text{Imp}\%)^{0.3} - 0.78(\text{Imp}\%)^{0.2} + 0.774(\text{Imp}\%) + 0.04$
4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period P _{2yr-1hr} (in): 0.542 http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/so/sca_pfds.html		
5 Compute P ₆ , Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.802 <i>P₆ = Item 4 * C₁, where C₁ is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)</i>		
6 Drawdown Rate <i>Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.</i>		24-hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 48-hrs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft ³): 1,638 $DCV = 1/12 * [\text{Item 1} * \text{Item 3} * \text{Item 5} * C_2]$, where C ₂ is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963) <i>Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2</i>		

Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment (DA 1)

Does project have the potential to cause or contribute to an HCOC in a downstream channel: Yes No

Go to: <http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP>

If “Yes”, then complete HCOC assessment of site hydrology for 2yr storm event using Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 and insert results below
(Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 may be replaced by computer software analysis based on the San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual)

If “No,” then proceed to Section 4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Condition	Runoff Volume (ft ³)	Time of Concentration (min)	Peak Runoff (cfs)
Pre-developed	1 <i>Form 4.2-3 Item 12</i>	2 <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 13</i>	3 <i>Form 4.2-5 Item 10</i>
Post-developed	4 <i>Form 4.2-3 Item 13</i>	5 <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 14</i>	6 <i>Form 4.2-5 Item 14</i>
Difference	7 0 <i>Item 4 – Item 1</i>	8 0.00 <i>Item 2 – Item 5</i>	9 0.00 <i>Item 6 – Item 3</i>
Difference (as % of pre-developed)	10 % <i>Item 7 / Item 1</i>	11 % <i>Item 8 / Item 2</i>	12 % <i>Item 9 / Item 3</i>

Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume (DA 1)

Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Pre-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1a Land Cover type								
2a Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3a DMA Area, ft ² sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA								
4a Curve Number (CN) use Items 1 and 2 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP								
Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Post-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1b Land Cover type								
2b Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3b DMA Area, ft ² sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA								
4b Curve Number (CN) use Items 5 and 6 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP								
5 Pre-Developed area-weighted CN:	7 Pre-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): $S = (1000 / \text{Item 5}) - 10$					9 Initial abstraction, I _a (in): $I_a = 0.2 * \text{Item 7}$		
6 Post-Developed area-weighted CN:	8 Post-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): $S = (1000 / \text{Item 6}) - 10$					10 Initial abstraction, I _a (in): $I_a = 0.2 * \text{Item 8}$		
11 Precipitation for 2 yr, 24 hr storm (in): Go to: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html								
12 Pre-developed Volume (ft ³): $V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (\text{Item sum of Item 3}) * [(\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 9})^2 / ((\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 9} + \text{Item 7}))]$								
13 Post-developed Volume (ft ³): $V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (\text{Item sum of Item 3}) * [(\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 10})^2 / ((\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 10} + \text{Item 8}))]$								
14 Volume Reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement, (ft ³): $V_{HCOC} = (\text{Item 13} * 0.95) - \text{Item 12}$								

Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration (DA 1)

Compute time of concentration for pre and post developed conditions for each DA (*For projects using the Hydrology Manual complete the form below*)

Variables	Pre-developed DA1 <i>Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA</i>				Post-developed DA1 <i>Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA</i>			
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D
1 Length of flowpath (ft) <i>Use Form 3-2 Item 5 for pre-developed condition</i>								
2 Change in elevation (ft)								
3 Slope (ft/ft), $S_o = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 1}$								
4 Land cover								
5 Initial DMA Time of Concentration (min) <i>Appendix C-1 of the TGD for WQMP</i>								
6 Length of conveyance from DMA outlet to project site outlet (ft) <i>May be zero if DMA outlet is at project site outlet</i>								
7 Cross-sectional area of channel (ft ²)								
8 Wetted perimeter of channel (ft)								
9 Manning's roughness of channel (n)								
10 Channel flow velocity (ft/sec) $V_{fps} = (1.49 / \text{Item 9}) * (\text{Item 7}/\text{Item 8})^{0.67} * (\text{Item 3})^{0.5}$								
11 Travel time to outlet (min) $T_t = \text{Item 6} / (\text{Item 10} * 60)$								
12 Total time of concentration (min) $T_c = \text{Item 5} + \text{Item 11}$								
13 Pre-developed time of concentration (min):	<i>Minimum of Item 12 pre-developed DMA</i>							
14 Post-developed time of concentration (min):	<i>Minimum of Item 12 post-developed DMA</i>							
15 Additional time of concentration needed to meet HCOC requirement (min):	$T_{C-HCOC} = (\text{Item 14} * 0.95) - \text{Item 13}$							

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff (DA 1)

Compute peak runoff for pre- and post-developed conditions						
Variables	Pre-developed DA to Project Outlet <i>(Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)</i>			Post-developed DA to Project Outlet <i>(Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)</i>		
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C
1 Rainfall Intensity for storm duration equal to time of concentration <i>$I_{peak} = 10^{(LOG Form 4.2-1 Item 4 - 0.6 LOG Form 4.2-4 Item 5 / 60)}$</i>						
2 Drainage Area of each DMA (ft ²) <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>						
3 Ratio of pervious area to total area <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>						
4 Pervious area infiltration rate (in/hr) <i>Use pervious area CN and antecedent moisture condition with Appendix C-3 of the TGD for WQMP</i>						
5 Maximum loss rate (in/hr) <i>$F_m = Item 3 * Item 4$ Use area-weighted F_m from DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>						
6 Peak Flow from DMA (cfs) <i>$Q_p = Item 2 * 0.9 * (Item 1 - Item 5)$</i>						
7 Time of concentration adjustment factor for other DMA to site discharge point <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 12 DMA / Other DMA upstream of site discharge point (If ratio is greater than 1.0, then use maximum value of 1.0)</i>	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
8 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAA} + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAB}) / (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB}) * Item 7_{DMAA/2}] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAC}) / (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC}) * Item 7_{DMAA/3}]$</i>	9 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAB} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAA}) / (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA}) * Item 7_{DMAB/1}] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAC}) / (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC}) * Item 7_{DMAB/3}]$</i>		10 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAC} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAA}) / (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA}) * Item 7_{DMAC/1}] + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAB}) / (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB}) * Item 7_{DMAC/2}]$</i>			
10 Peak runoff from pre-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): <i>Maximum of Item 8, 9, and 10 (including additional forms as needed)</i>						
11 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>Same as Item 8 for post-developed values</i>	12 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>Same as Item 9 for post-developed values</i>		13 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>Same as Item 10 for post-developed values</i>			
14 Peak runoff from post-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): <i>Maximum of Item 11, 12, and 13 (including additional forms as needed)</i>						
15 Peak runoff reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement (cfs): <i>$Q_{p-HCOC} = (Item 14 * 0.95) - Item 10$</i>						

4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Complete the following forms for each project site DA to document that the proposed LID BMPs conform to the project DCV developed to meet performance criteria specified in the MS₄ Permit (WQMP Template Section 4.2). For the LID DCV, the forms are ordered according to hierarchy of BMP selection as required by the MS₄ Permit (see Section 5.3.1 in the TGD for WQMP). The forms compute the following for on-site LID BMP:

- Site Design and Hydrologic Source Controls (Form 4.3-2)
- Retention and Infiltration (Form 4.3-3)
- Harvested and Use (Form 4.3-4) or
- Biotreatment (Form 4.3-5).

At the end of each form, additional fields facilitate the determination of the extent of mitigation provided by the specific BMP category, allowing for use of the next category of BMP in the hierarchy, if necessary.

The first step in the analysis, using Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP, is to complete Forms 4.3-1 and 4.3-3) to determine if retention and infiltration BMPs are infeasible for the project. For each feasibility criterion in Form 4.3-1, if the answer is “Yes,” provide all study findings that includes relevant calculations, maps, data sources, etc. used to make the determination of infeasibility.

Next, complete Forms 4.3-2 and 4.3-4 to determine the feasibility of applicable HSC and harvest and use BMPs, and, if their implementation is feasible, the extent of mitigation of the DCV.

If no site constraints exist that would limit the type of BMP to be implemented in a DA, evaluate the use of combinations of LID BMPs, including all applicable HSC BMPs to maximize on-site retention of the DCV. If no combination of BMP can mitigate the entire DCV, implement the single BMP type, or combination of BMP types, that maximizes on-site retention of the DCV within the minimum effective area.

If the combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs are unable to mitigate the entire DCV, then biotreatment BMPs may be implemented by the project proponent. If biotreatment BMPs are used, then they must be sized to provide sufficient capacity for effective treatment of the remainder of the volume-based performance criteria that cannot be achieved with LID BMPs (TGD for WQMP Section 5.4.4.2). **Under no circumstances shall any portion of the DCV be released from the site without effective mitigation and/or treatment.**

Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility (DA 1)

Feasibility Criterion – Complete evaluation for each DA on the Project Site

1 Would infiltration BMP pose significant risk for groundwater related concerns? Yes No

Refer to Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

2 Would installation of infiltration BMP significantly increase the risk of geotechnical hazards? Yes No

(Yes, if the answer to any of the following questions is yes, as established by a geotechnical expert):

- The location is less than 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent
- The location is less than eight feet from building foundations or an alternative setback.
- A study certified by a geotechnical professional or an available watershed study determines that stormwater infiltration would result in significantly increased risks of geotechnical hazards.

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

3 Would infiltration of runoff on a Project site violate downstream water rights? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

4 Is proposed infiltration facility located on hydrologic soil group (HSG) D soils or does the site geotechnical investigation indicate presence of soil characteristics, which support categorization as D soils? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

5 Is the design infiltration rate, after accounting for safety factor of 2.0, below proposed facility less than 0.3 in/hr (accounting for soil amendments)? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

6 Would on-site infiltration or reduction of runoff over pre-developed conditions be partially or fully inconsistent with watershed management strategies as defined in the WAP, or impair beneficial uses? Yes No

See Section 3.5 of the TGD for WQMP and WAP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

7 Any answer from Item 1 through Item 3 is “Yes”: Yes No

If yes, infiltration of any volume is not feasible onsite. Proceed to Form 4.3-4, Harvest and Use BMP. If no, then proceed to Item 9 below.

8 Any answer from Item 4 through Item 6 is “Yes”: Yes No

If yes, infiltration is permissible but is not required to be considered. Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

If no, then proceed to Item 9, below.

9 All answers to Item 1 through Item 6 are “No”:

Infiltration of the full DCV is potentially feasible, LID infiltration BMP must be designed to infiltrate the full DCV to the MEP.

Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

4.3.1 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP

Section XI.E. of the Permit emphasizes the use of LID preventative measures; and the use of LID HSC BMPs reduces the portion of the DCV that must be addressed in downstream BMPs. Therefore, all applicable HSC shall be provided except where they are mutually exclusive with each other, or with other BMPs. Mutual exclusivity may result from overlapping BMP footprints such that either would be potentially feasible by itself, but both could not be implemented. Please note that while there are no numeric standards regarding the use of HSC, if a project cannot feasibly meet BMP sizing requirements or cannot fully address HCOCs, feasibility of all applicable HSC must be part of demonstrating that the BMP system has been designed to retain the maximum feasible portion of the DCV. Complete Form 4.3-2 to identify and calculate estimated retention volume from implementing site design HSC BMP. Refer to Section 5.4.1 in the TGD for more detailed guidance.

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 1)			
1 Implementation of Impervious Area Dispersion BMP (i.e. routing runoff from impervious to pervious areas), excluding impervious areas planned for routing to on-lot infiltration BMP: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 2-5; if no, proceed to Item 6</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
2 Total impervious area draining to pervious area (ft ²)			
3 Ratio of pervious area receiving runoff to impervious area			
4 Retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft ³) $V = \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 3} * (0.5/12)$, assuming retention of 0.5 inches of runoff	0	0	0
5 Sum of retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft ³): 0 $V_{\text{retention}} = \text{Sum of Item 4 for all BMPs}$			
6 Implementation of Localized On-lot Infiltration BMPs (e.g. on-lot rain gardens): Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 7-13 for aggregate of all on-lot infiltration BMP in each DA; if no, proceed to Item 14</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
7 Ponding surface area (ft ²)			
8 Ponding depth (ft)			
9 Surface area of amended soil/gravel (ft ²)			
10 Average depth of amended soil/gravel (ft)			
11 Average porosity of amended soil/gravel			
12 Retention volume achieved from on-lot infiltration (ft ³) $V_{\text{retention}} = (\text{Item 7} * \text{Item 8}) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10} * \text{Item 11})$	0	0	0
13 Runoff volume retention from on-lot infiltration (ft ³): 0 $V_{\text{retention}} = \text{Sum of Item 12 for all BMPs}$			

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 1)			
14 Implementation of evapotranspiration BMP (green, brown, or blue roofs): Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 15-20. If no, proceed to Item 21</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
15 Rooftop area planned for ET BMP (ft ²)			
16 Average wet season ET demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1</i>			
17 Daily ET demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 15 * (Item 16 / 12)</i>			
18 Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1</i>			
19 Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 17 * (Item 18 / 24)</i>	0	0	0
20 Runoff volume retention from evapotranspiration BMPs (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 19 for all BMPs</i>			
21 Implementation of Street Trees: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 20-2. If no, proceed to Item 24</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
22 Number of Street Trees	0	0	0
23 Average canopy cover over impervious area (ft ²)			
24 Runoff volume retention from street trees (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 22 * Item 23 * (0.05/12) assume runoff retention of 0.05 inches</i>	0	0	0
25 Runoff volume retention from street tree BMPs (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 24 for all BMPs</i>			
26 Implementation of residential rain barrels/cisterns: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 27-28; If no, proceed to Item 29</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
27 Number of rain barrels/cisterns	0	0	0
28 Runoff volume retention from rain barrels/cisterns (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 27 * 3</i>	0	0	0
29 Runoff volume retention from residential rain barrels/Cisterns (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 28 for all BMPs</i>			
30 Total Retention Volume from Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs: 0 <i>Sum of Items 5, 13, 20, 25 and 29</i>			

4.3.2 Infiltration BMPs

Use Form 4.3-3 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed retention and infiltration BMPs. Volume retention estimates are sensitive to the percolation rate used, which determines the amount of runoff that can be infiltrated within the specified drawdown time. The infiltration safety factor reduces field measured percolation to account for potential inaccuracy associated with field measurements, declining BMP performance over time, and compaction during construction. Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP provides guidance on estimating an appropriate safety factor to use in Form 4.3-3.

If site constraints limit the use of BMPs to a single type and implementation of retention and infiltration BMPs mitigate no more than 40% of the DCV, then they are considered infeasible and the Project Proponent may evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs lower in the LID hierarchy of use (Section 5.5.1 of the TGD for WQMP)

If implementation of infiltrations BMPs is feasible as determined using Form 4.3-1, then LID infiltration BMPs shall be implemented to the MEP (section 4.1 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP - including underground BMPs (DA 1)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft ³): 1638 $V_{unmet} = \text{Form 4.2-1 Item 7} - \text{Form 4.3-2 Item 30}$			
BMP Type Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs	DA 1 DMA BMP Type Underground Infiltration System	DA DMA BMP Type	DA 0 DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods	1.98		
3 Infiltration safety factor See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D	2.63		
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) $P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$	0.75		
5 Pondered water drawdown time (hr) Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1	48		
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details	8.00		
7 Ponding Depth (ft) $d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$	8.00		
8 Infiltrating surface area, SA_{BMP} (ft ²) the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP	600		
9 Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details	0.00		
10 Amended soil porosity	0.00		
11 Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details	1.00		
12 Gravel porosity	0.40		
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) Typical ~ 3hrs	3		
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft ³) $V_{retention} = \text{Item 8} * [\text{Item 7} + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$	0		
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft ³) Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations	1,638		
16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 1,638 (Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)			
17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 100% $\text{Retention}\% = \text{Item 16} / \text{Form 4.2-1 Item 7}$			
18 Is full LID DCV retained on-site with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention and infiltration BMPs? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.			

4.3.3 Harvest and Use BMP

Harvest and use BMP may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing infiltration BMPs. Use Form 4.3-4 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed harvest and use BMPs.

Volume retention estimates for harvest and use BMPs are sensitive to the on-site demand for captured stormwater. Since irrigation water demand is low in the wet season, when most rainfall events occur in San Bernardino County, the volume of water that can be used within a specified drawdown period is relatively low. The bottom portion of Form 4.3-4 facilitates the necessary computations to show infeasibility if a minimum incremental benefit of 40 percent of the LID DCV would not be achievable with MEP implementation of on-site harvest and use of stormwater (Section 5.5.4 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 1)			
1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC or infiltration BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 - Form 4.3-3 Item 16</i>			
BMP Type(s) <i>Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
2 Describe cistern or runoff detention facility			
3 Storage volume for proposed detention type (ft ³) <i>Volume of cistern</i>			
4 Landscaped area planned for use of harvested stormwater (ft ²)			
5 Average wet season daily irrigation demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1 in/day</i>			
6 Daily water demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 4 * (Item 5 / 12)</i>			
7 Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>			
8 Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Minimum of (Item 3) or (Item 6 * (Item 7 / 24))</i>	0	0	0
9 Total Retention Volume (ft ³) from Harvest and Use BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 8 for all harvest and use BMP included in plan</i>			
10 Is the full DCV retained with a combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10. If no, then re-evaluate combinations of all LID BMP and optimize their implementation such that the maximum portion of the DCV is retained on-site (using a single BMP type or combination of BMP types). If the full DCV cannot be mitigated after this optimization process, proceed to Section 4.3.4.</i>			

4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP

Biotreatment BMPs may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs. A key consideration when using biotreatment BMP is the effectiveness of the proposed BMP in addressing the pollutants of concern for the project (see Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP).

Use Form 4.3-5 to summarize the potential for volume based and/or flow based biotreatment options to biotreat the remaining unmet LID DCV w. Biotreatment computations are included as follows:

- Use Form 4.3-6 to compute biotreatment in small volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioretention w/underdrains);
- Use Form 4.3-7 to compute biotreatment in large volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. constructed wetlands);
- Use Form 4.3-8 to compute sizing criteria for flow-based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioswales)

Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 1)		
1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP for potential biotreatment (ft ³): 0 Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16- Form 4.3-4 Item 9		List pollutants of concern Copy from Form 2.3-1.
2 Biotreatment BMP Selected (Select biotreatment BMP(s) necessary to ensure all pollutants of concern are addressed through Unit Operations and Processes, described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP)	Volume-based biotreatment Use Forms 4.3-6 and 4.3-7 to compute treated volume	Flow-based biotreatment Use Form 4.3-8 to compute treated volume
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bioretention with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Planter box with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed wetlands <input type="checkbox"/> Wet extended detention <input type="checkbox"/> Dry extended detention	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated swale <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated filter strip <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary biotreatment
3 Volume biotreated in volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 Form 4.3-6 Item 15 + Form 4.3-7 Item 13	4 Compute remaining LID DCV with implementation of volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 Item 1 – Item 3	5 Remaining fraction of LID DCV for sizing flow based biotreatment BMP: % Item 4 / Item 1
6 Flow-based biotreatment BMP capacity provided (cfs): Use Figure 5-2 of the TGD for WQMP to determine flow capacity required to provide biotreatment of remaining percentage of unmet LID DCV (Item 5), for the project’s precipitation zone (Form 3-1 Item 1)		
7 Metrics for MEP determination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided a WQMP with the portion of site area used for suite of LID BMP equal to minimum thresholds in Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP for the proposed category of development: <input type="checkbox"/> If maximized on-site retention BMPs is feasible for partial capture, then LID BMP implementation must be optimized to retain and infiltrate the maximum portion of the DCV possible within the prescribed minimum effective area. The remaining portion of the DCV shall then be mitigated using biotreatment BMP. 		

Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 1) – Bioretention and Planter Boxes with Underdrains

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>(Bioretention w/underdrain, planter box w/underdrain, other comparable BMP)</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>			
2 Amended soil infiltration rate <i>Typical ~ 5.0</i>			
3 Amended soil infiltration safety factor <i>Typical ~ 2.0</i>			
4 Amended soil design percolation rate (in/hr) $P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$			
5 Pondered water drawdown time (hr) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>			
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
7 Ponding Depth (ft) $d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$			
8 Amended soil surface area (ft ²)			
9 Amended soil depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
10 Amended soil porosity, <i>n</i>			
11 Gravel depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
12 Gravel porosity, <i>n</i>			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) <i>Typical ~ 3hrs</i>			
14 Biotreated Volume (ft ³) $V_{biotreated} = \text{Item 8} * [(\text{Item 7}/2) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$	0	0	0
15 Total biotreated volume from bioretention and/or planter box with underdrains BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 14 for all volume-based BMPs included in this form</i>			

Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 1) – Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Constructed wetlands, extended wet detention, extended dry detention, or other comparable proprietary BMP. If BMP includes multiple modules (e.g. forebay and main basin), provide separate estimates for storage and pollutants treated in each module.</i>	DA DMA BMP Type		DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>	
	Forebay	Basin	Forebay	Basin
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP forebay and basin <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>				
2 Bottom width (ft)				
3 Bottom length (ft)				
4 Bottom area (ft ²) $A_{bottom} = \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 3}$				
5 Side slope (ft/ft)				
6 Depth of storage (ft)				
7 Water surface area (ft ²) $A_{surface} = (\text{Item 2} + (2 * \text{Item 5} * \text{Item 6})) * (\text{Item 3} + (2 * \text{Item 5} * \text{Item 6}))$				
8 Storage volume (ft ³) <i>For BMP with a forebay, ensure fraction of total storage is within ranges specified in BMP specific fact sheets, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i> $V = \text{Item 6} / 3 * [\text{Item 4} + \text{Item 7} + (\text{Item 4} * \text{Item 7})^{0.5}]$				
9 Drawdown Time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 2.1</i>				
10 Outflow rate (cfs) $Q_{BMP} = (\text{Item 8}_{forebay} + \text{Item 8}_{basin}) / (\text{Item 9} * 3600)$				
11 Duration of design storm event (hrs)				
12 Biotreated Volume (ft ³) $V_{biotreated} = (\text{Item 8}_{forebay} + \text{Item 8}_{basin}) + (\text{Item 10} * \text{Item 11} * 3600)$	0		0	
13 Total biotreated volume from constructed wetlands, extended dry detention, or extended wet detention : 0 <i>(Sum of Item 12 for all BMP included in plan)</i>				

Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment (DA 1)			
Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Vegetated swale, vegetated filter strip, or other comparable proprietary BMP</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in TGD Table 5-5</i>			
2 Flow depth for water quality treatment (ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
3 Bed slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
4 Manning's roughness coefficient			
5 Bottom width (ft) $b_w = (\text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} * \text{Item 4}) / (1.49 * \text{Item 2}^{1.67} * \text{Item 3}^{0.5})$			
6 Side Slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
7 Cross sectional area (ft ²) $A = (\text{Item 5} * \text{Item 2}) + (\text{Item 6} * \text{Item 2}^{0.2})$			
8 Water quality flow velocity (ft/sec) $V = \text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} / \text{Item 7}$			
9 Hydraulic residence time (min) <i>Pollutant specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
10 Length of flow based BMP (ft) $L = \text{Item 8} * \text{Item 9} * 60$			
11 Water surface area at water quality flow depth (ft ²) $SA_{top} = (\text{Item 5} + (2 * \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 6})) * \text{Item 10}$			

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 1)	
1	Total LID DCV for the Project DA-1 (ft ³): 1,638 <i>Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1</i>
2	On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2</i>
3	On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft ³): 1,638 <i>Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3</i>
4	On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4</i>
5	On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5</i>
6	Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5</i>
7	<p>LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1</i> • Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized</i> ▪ On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes</i>
8	<p>If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, $V_{alt} = (Item\ 1 - Item\ 2 - Item\ 3 - Item\ 4 - Item\ 5) * (100 - Form\ 2.4-1\ Item\ 2)\%$</i> • An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed</i>

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 1)	
<p>1 Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft³): <i>(Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1</i></p>	<p>2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft³): <i>Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4 Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction</i></p>
<p>3 Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft³): <i>Item 1 – Item 2</i></p>	<p>4 Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft³): <i>Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)</i></p>
<p>5 If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP</i></p>	
<p>6 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the addition time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)</i> • Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities <input type="checkbox"/> • Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California <input type="checkbox"/> 	
<p>7 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)</i> • Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California <input type="checkbox"/> 	

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post-development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P₆ method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi²), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 2)		
1 Project area DA 2 (ft ²): 37,591	2 Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 78.90	3 Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.587 $R_c = 0.858(Imp\%)^{0.3} - 0.78(Imp\%)^{0.2} + 0.774(Imp\%) + 0.04$
4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period P _{2yr-1hr} (in): 0.542 http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/so/sca_pfds.html		
5 Compute P ₆ , Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.802 <i>P₆ = Item 4 * C₁, where C₁ is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)</i>		
6 Drawdown Rate <i>Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.</i>		24-hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 48-hrs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft ³): 2,894 $DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1 * Item 3 * Item 5 * C_2]$, where C ₂ is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963) <i>Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2</i>		

Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment (DA 2)

Does project have the potential to cause or contribute to an HCOC in a downstream channel: Yes No

Go to: <http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP>

If “Yes”, then complete HCOC assessment of site hydrology for 2yr storm event using Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 and insert results below
(Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 may be replaced by computer software analysis based on the San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual)

If “No,” then proceed to Section 4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Condition	Runoff Volume (ft ³)	Time of Concentration (min)	Peak Runoff (cfs)
Pre-developed	1 <i>Form 4.2-3 Item 12</i>	2 <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 13</i>	3 <i>Form 4.2-5 Item 10</i>
Post-developed	4 <i>Form 4.2-3 Item 13</i>	5 <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 14</i>	6 <i>Form 4.2-5 Item 14</i>
Difference	7 0 <i>Item 4 – Item 1</i>	8 0.00 <i>Item 2 – Item 5</i>	9 0.00 <i>Item 6 – Item 3</i>
Difference (as % of pre-developed)	10 % <i>Item 7 / Item 1</i>	11 % <i>Item 8 / Item 2</i>	12 % <i>Item 9 / Item 3</i>

Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume (DA 2)

Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Pre-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1a Land Cover type								
2a Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3a DMA Area, ft ² sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA								
4a Curve Number (CN) use Items 1 and 2 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP								
Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Post-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1b Land Cover type								
2b Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3b DMA Area, ft ² sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA								
4b Curve Number (CN) use Items 5 and 6 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP								
5 Pre-Developed area-weighted CN:	7 Pre-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): $S = (1000 / \text{Item 5}) - 10$					9 Initial abstraction, I _a (in): $I_a = 0.2 * \text{Item 7}$		
6 Post-Developed area-weighted CN:	8 Post-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): $S = (1000 / \text{Item 6}) - 10$					10 Initial abstraction, I _a (in): $I_a = 0.2 * \text{Item 8}$		
11 Precipitation for 2 yr, 24 hr storm (in): Go to: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html								
12 Pre-developed Volume (ft ³): $V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (\text{Item sum of Item 3}) * [(\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 9})^2 / ((\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 9} + \text{Item 7}))]$								
13 Post-developed Volume (ft ³): $V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (\text{Item sum of Item 3}) * [(\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 10})^2 / ((\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 10} + \text{Item 8}))]$								
14 Volume Reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement, (ft ³): $V_{HCOC} = (\text{Item 13} * 0.95) - \text{Item 12}$								

Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration (DA 2)

Compute time of concentration for pre and post developed conditions for each DA (*For projects using the Hydrology Manual complete the form below*)

Variables	Pre-developed DA1 <i>Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA</i>				Post-developed DA1 <i>Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA</i>			
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D
1 Length of flowpath (ft) <i>Use Form 3-2 Item 5 for pre-developed condition</i>								
2 Change in elevation (ft)								
3 Slope (ft/ft), $S_o = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 1}$								
4 Land cover								
5 Initial DMA Time of Concentration (min) <i>Appendix C-1 of the TGD for WQMP</i>								
6 Length of conveyance from DMA outlet to project site outlet (ft) <i>May be zero if DMA outlet is at project site outlet</i>								
7 Cross-sectional area of channel (ft ²)								
8 Wetted perimeter of channel (ft)								
9 Manning's roughness of channel (n)								
10 Channel flow velocity (ft/sec) $V_{fps} = (1.49 / \text{Item 9}) * (\text{Item 7}/\text{Item 8})^{0.67} * (\text{Item 3})^{0.5}$								
11 Travel time to outlet (min) $T_t = \text{Item 6} / (\text{Item 10} * 60)$								
12 Total time of concentration (min) $T_c = \text{Item 5} + \text{Item 11}$								
13 Pre-developed time of concentration (min):	<i>Minimum of Item 12 pre-developed DMA</i>							
14 Post-developed time of concentration (min):	<i>Minimum of Item 12 post-developed DMA</i>							
15 Additional time of concentration needed to meet HCOC requirement (min):	$T_{C-HCOC} = (\text{Item 14} * 0.95) - \text{Item 13}$							

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff (DA 2)

Compute peak runoff for pre- and post-developed conditions						
Variables	Pre-developed DA to Project Outlet <i>(Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)</i>			Post-developed DA to Project Outlet <i>(Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)</i>		
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C
1 Rainfall Intensity for storm duration equal to time of concentration <i>$I_{peak} = 10^{(LOG Form 4.2-1 Item 4 - 0.6 LOG Form 4.2-4 Item 5 / 60)}$</i>						
2 Drainage Area of each DMA (ft ²) <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>						
3 Ratio of pervious area to total area <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>						
4 Pervious area infiltration rate (in/hr) <i>Use pervious area CN and antecedent moisture condition with Appendix C-3 of the TGD for WQMP</i>						
5 Maximum loss rate (in/hr) <i>$F_m = Item 3 * Item 4$ Use area-weighted F_m from DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>						
6 Peak Flow from DMA (cfs) <i>$Q_p = Item 2 * 0.9 * (Item 1 - Item 5)$</i>						
7 Time of concentration adjustment factor for other DMA to site discharge point <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 12 DMA / Other DMA upstream of site discharge point (If ratio is greater than 1.0, then use maximum value of 1.0)</i>	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
8 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAA} + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAB}) / (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB}) * Item 7_{DMAA/2}] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAC}) / (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC}) * Item 7_{DMAA/3}]$</i>	9 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAB} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAA}) / (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA}) * Item 7_{DMAB/1}] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAC}) / (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC}) * Item 7_{DMAB/3}]$</i>		10 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAC} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAA}) / (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA}) * Item 7_{DMAC/1}] + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAB}) / (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB}) * Item 7_{DMAC/2}]$</i>			
10 Peak runoff from pre-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): <i>Maximum of Item 8, 9, and 10 (including additional forms as needed)</i>						
11 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>Same as Item 8 for post-developed values</i>	12 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>Same as Item 9 for post-developed values</i>		13 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>Same as Item 10 for post-developed values</i>			
14 Peak runoff from post-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): <i>Maximum of Item 11, 12, and 13 (including additional forms as needed)</i>						
15 Peak runoff reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement (cfs): <i>$Q_{p-HCOC} = (Item 14 * 0.95) - Item 10$</i>						

4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Complete the following forms for each project site DA to document that the proposed LID BMPs conform to the project DCV developed to meet performance criteria specified in the MS₄ Permit (WQMP Template Section 4.2). For the LID DCV, the forms are ordered according to hierarchy of BMP selection as required by the MS₄ Permit (see Section 5.3.1 in the TGD for WQMP). The forms compute the following for on-site LID BMP:

- Site Design and Hydrologic Source Controls (Form 4.3-2)
- Retention and Infiltration (Form 4.3-3)
- Harvested and Use (Form 4.3-4) or
- Biotreatment (Form 4.3-5).

At the end of each form, additional fields facilitate the determination of the extent of mitigation provided by the specific BMP category, allowing for use of the next category of BMP in the hierarchy, if necessary.

The first step in the analysis, using Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP, is to complete Forms 4.3-1 and 4.3-3) to determine if retention and infiltration BMPs are infeasible for the project. For each feasibility criterion in Form 4.3-1, if the answer is “Yes,” provide all study findings that includes relevant calculations, maps, data sources, etc. used to make the determination of infeasibility.

Next, complete Forms 4.3-2 and 4.3-4 to determine the feasibility of applicable HSC and harvest and use BMPs, and, if their implementation is feasible, the extent of mitigation of the DCV.

If no site constraints exist that would limit the type of BMP to be implemented in a DA, evaluate the use of combinations of LID BMPs, including all applicable HSC BMPs to maximize on-site retention of the DCV. If no combination of BMP can mitigate the entire DCV, implement the single BMP type, or combination of BMP types, that maximizes on-site retention of the DCV within the minimum effective area.

If the combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs are unable to mitigate the entire DCV, then biotreatment BMPs may be implemented by the project proponent. If biotreatment BMPs are used, then they must be sized to provide sufficient capacity for effective treatment of the remainder of the volume-based performance criteria that cannot be achieved with LID BMPs (TGD for WQMP Section 5.4.4.2). **Under no circumstances shall any portion of the DCV be released from the site without effective mitigation and/or treatment.**

Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility (DA 2)

Feasibility Criterion – Complete evaluation for each DA on the Project Site

1 Would infiltration BMP pose significant risk for groundwater related concerns? Yes No

Refer to Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

2 Would installation of infiltration BMP significantly increase the risk of geotechnical hazards? Yes No

(Yes, if the answer to any of the following questions is yes, as established by a geotechnical expert):

- The location is less than 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent
- The location is less than eight feet from building foundations or an alternative setback.
- A study certified by a geotechnical professional or an available watershed study determines that stormwater infiltration would result in significantly increased risks of geotechnical hazards.

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

3 Would infiltration of runoff on a Project site violate downstream water rights? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

4 Is proposed infiltration facility located on hydrologic soil group (HSG) D soils or does the site geotechnical investigation indicate presence of soil characteristics, which support categorization as D soils? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

5 Is the design infiltration rate, after accounting for safety factor of 2.0, below proposed facility less than 0.3 in/hr (accounting for soil amendments)? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

6 Would on-site infiltration or reduction of runoff over pre-developed conditions be partially or fully inconsistent with watershed management strategies as defined in the WAP, or impair beneficial uses? Yes No

See Section 3.5 of the TGD for WQMP and WAP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

7 Any answer from Item 1 through Item 3 is “Yes”: Yes No

If yes, infiltration of any volume is not feasible onsite. Proceed to Form 4.3-4, Harvest and Use BMP. If no, then proceed to Item 9 below.

8 Any answer from Item 4 through Item 6 is “Yes”: Yes No

If yes, infiltration is permissible but is not required to be considered. Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

If no, then proceed to Item 9, below.

9 All answers to Item 1 through Item 6 are “No”:

Infiltration of the full DCV is potentially feasible, LID infiltration BMP must be designed to infiltrate the full DCV to the MEP.

Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

4.3.1 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP

Section XI.E. of the Permit emphasizes the use of LID preventative measures; and the use of LID HSC BMPs reduces the portion of the DCV that must be addressed in downstream BMPs. Therefore, all applicable HSC shall be provided except where they are mutually exclusive with each other, or with other BMPs. Mutual exclusivity may result from overlapping BMP footprints such that either would be potentially feasible by itself, but both could not be implemented. Please note that while there are no numeric standards regarding the use of HSC, if a project cannot feasibly meet BMP sizing requirements or cannot fully address HCOCs, feasibility of all applicable HSC must be part of demonstrating that the BMP system has been designed to retain the maximum feasible portion of the DCV. Complete Form 4.3-2 to identify and calculate estimated retention volume from implementing site design HSC BMP. Refer to Section 5.4.1 in the TGD for more detailed guidance.

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 2)			
1 Implementation of Impervious Area Dispersion BMP (i.e. routing runoff from impervious to pervious areas), excluding impervious areas planned for routing to on-lot infiltration BMP: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 2-5; if no, proceed to Item 6</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
2 Total impervious area draining to pervious area (ft ²)			
3 Ratio of pervious area receiving runoff to impervious area			
4 Retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft ³) $V = \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 3} * (0.5/12)$, assuming retention of 0.5 inches of runoff	0	0	0
5 Sum of retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft ³): 0 $V_{\text{retention}} = \text{Sum of Item 4 for all BMPs}$			
6 Implementation of Localized On-lot Infiltration BMPs (e.g. on-lot rain gardens): Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 7-13 for aggregate of all on-lot infiltration BMP in each DA; if no, proceed to Item 14</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
7 Ponding surface area (ft ²)			
8 Ponding depth (ft)			
9 Surface area of amended soil/gravel (ft ²)			
10 Average depth of amended soil/gravel (ft)			
11 Average porosity of amended soil/gravel			
12 Retention volume achieved from on-lot infiltration (ft ³) $V_{\text{retention}} = (\text{Item 7} * \text{Item 8}) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10} * \text{Item 11})$	0	0	0
13 Runoff volume retention from on-lot infiltration (ft ³): 0 $V_{\text{retention}} = \text{Sum of Item 12 for all BMPs}$			

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 2)			
14 Implementation of evapotranspiration BMP (green, brown, or blue roofs): Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 15-20. If no, proceed to Item 21</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
15 Rooftop area planned for ET BMP (ft ²)			
16 Average wet season ET demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1</i>			
17 Daily ET demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 15 * (Item 16 / 12)</i>			
18 Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1</i>			
19 Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 17 * (Item 18 / 24)</i>	0	0	0
20 Runoff volume retention from evapotranspiration BMPs (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 19 for all BMPs</i>			
21 Implementation of Street Trees: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 20-2. If no, proceed to Item 24</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
22 Number of Street Trees	0	0	0
23 Average canopy cover over impervious area (ft ²)			
24 Runoff volume retention from street trees (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 22 * Item 23 * (0.05/12) assume runoff retention of 0.05 inches</i>	0	0	0
25 Runoff volume retention from street tree BMPs (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 24 for all BMPs</i>			
26 Implementation of residential rain barrels/cisterns: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 27-28; If no, proceed to Item 29</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
27 Number of rain barrels/cisterns	0	0	0
28 Runoff volume retention from rain barrels/cisterns (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 27 * 3</i>	0	0	0
29 Runoff volume retention from residential rain barrels/Cisterns (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 28 for all BMPs</i>			
30 Total Retention Volume from Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs: 0 <i>Sum of Items 5, 13, 20, 25 and 29</i>			

4.3.2 Infiltration BMPs

Use Form 4.3-3 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed retention and infiltration BMPs. Volume retention estimates are sensitive to the percolation rate used, which determines the amount of runoff that can be infiltrated within the specified drawdown time. The infiltration safety factor reduces field measured percolation to account for potential inaccuracy associated with field measurements, declining BMP performance over time, and compaction during construction. Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP provides guidance on estimating an appropriate safety factor to use in Form 4.3-3.

If site constraints limit the use of BMPs to a single type and implementation of retention and infiltration BMPs mitigate no more than 40% of the DCV, then they are considered infeasible and the Project Proponent may evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs lower in the LID hierarchy of use (Section 5.5.1 of the TGD for WQMP)

If implementation of infiltrations BMPs is feasible as determined using Form 4.3-1, then LID infiltration BMPs shall be implemented to the MEP (section 4.1 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP - including underground BMPs (DA 2)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft ³): 2894 $V_{unmet} = \text{Form 4.2-1 Item 7} - \text{Form 4.3-2 Item 30}$			
BMP Type Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs	DA 2 DMA BMP Type Underground Infiltration System	DA DMA BMP Type	DA 0 DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods	1.98		
3 Infiltration safety factor See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D	2.63		
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) $P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$	0.75		
5 Pondered water drawdown time (hr) Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1	48		
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details	8.00		
7 Ponding Depth (ft) $d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$	8.00		
8 Infiltrating surface area, SA_{BMP} (ft ²) the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP	600		
9 Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details	0.00		
10 Amended soil porosity	0.00		
11 Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details	1.00		
12 Gravel porosity	0.40		
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) Typical ~ 3hrs	3		
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft ³) $V_{retention} = \text{Item 8} * [\text{Item 7} + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$	0		
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft ³) Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations	2,894		
16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 2,894 (Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)			
17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 100% $\text{Retention\%} = \text{Item 16} / \text{Form 4.2-1 Item 7}$			
18 Is full LID DCV retained on-site with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention and infiltration BMPs? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.			

4.3.3 Harvest and Use BMP

Harvest and use BMP may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing infiltration BMPs. Use Form 4.3-4 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed harvest and use BMPs.

Volume retention estimates for harvest and use BMPs are sensitive to the on-site demand for captured stormwater. Since irrigation water demand is low in the wet season, when most rainfall events occur in San Bernardino County, the volume of water that can be used within a specified drawdown period is relatively low. The bottom portion of Form 4.3-4 facilitates the necessary computations to show infeasibility if a minimum incremental benefit of 40 percent of the LID DCV would not be achievable with MEP implementation of on-site harvest and use of stormwater (Section 5.5.4 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 2)			
1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC or infiltration BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 - Form 4.3-3 Item 16</i>			
BMP Type(s) <i>Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
2 Describe cistern or runoff detention facility			
3 Storage volume for proposed detention type (ft ³) <i>Volume of cistern</i>			
4 Landscaped area planned for use of harvested stormwater (ft ²)			
5 Average wet season daily irrigation demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1 in/day</i>			
6 Daily water demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 4 * (Item 5 / 12)</i>			
7 Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>			
8 Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Minimum of (Item 3) or (Item 6 * (Item 7 / 24))</i>	0	0	0
9 Total Retention Volume (ft ³) from Harvest and Use BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 8 for all harvest and use BMP included in plan</i>			
10 Is the full DCV retained with a combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10. If no, then re-evaluate combinations of all LID BMP and optimize their implementation such that the maximum portion of the DCV is retained on-site (using a single BMP type or combination of BMP types). If the full DCV cannot be mitigated after this optimization process, proceed to Section 4.3.4.</i>			

4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP

Biotreatment BMPs may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs. A key consideration when using biotreatment BMP is the effectiveness of the proposed BMP in addressing the pollutants of concern for the project (see Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP).

Use Form 4.3-5 to summarize the potential for volume based and/or flow based biotreatment options to biotreat the remaining unmet LID DCV w. Biotreatment computations are included as follows:

- Use Form 4.3-6 to compute biotreatment in small volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioretention w/underdrains);
- Use Form 4.3-7 to compute biotreatment in large volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. constructed wetlands);
- Use Form 4.3-8 to compute sizing criteria for flow-based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioswales)

Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 2)		
1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP for potential biotreatment (ft ³): 0 Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16- Form 4.3-4 Item 9	List pollutants of concern Copy from Form 2.3-1.	
2 Biotreatment BMP Selected <i>(Select biotreatment BMP(s) necessary to ensure all pollutants of concern are addressed through Unit Operations and Processes, described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP)</i>	Volume-based biotreatment <i>Use Forms 4.3-6 and 4.3-7 to compute treated volume</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Bioretention with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Planter box with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed wetlands <input type="checkbox"/> Wet extended detention <input type="checkbox"/> Dry extended detention	Flow-based biotreatment <i>Use Form 4.3-8 to compute treated volume</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated swale <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated filter strip <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary biotreatment
3 Volume biotreated in volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 Form 4.3-6 Item 15 + Form 4.3-7 Item 13	4 Compute remaining LID DCV with implementation of volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 Item 1 – Item 3	5 Remaining fraction of LID DCV for sizing flow based biotreatment BMP: % Item 4 / Item 1
6 Flow-based biotreatment BMP capacity provided (cfs): Use Figure 5-2 of the TGD for WQMP to determine flow capacity required to provide biotreatment of remaining percentage of unmet LID DCV (Item 5), for the project’s precipitation zone (Form 3-1 Item 1)		
7 Metrics for MEP determination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided a WQMP with the portion of site area used for suite of LID BMP equal to minimum thresholds in Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP for the proposed category of development: <input type="checkbox"/> If maximized on-site retention BMPs is feasible for partial capture, then LID BMP implementation must be optimized to retain and infiltrate the maximum portion of the DCV possible within the prescribed minimum effective area. The remaining portion of the DCV shall then be mitigated using biotreatment BMP. 		

Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 2) – Bioretention and Planter Boxes with Underdrains

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>(Bioretention w/underdrain, planter box w/underdrain, other comparable BMP)</i>	DA BMP Type	DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>			
2 Amended soil infiltration rate <i>Typical ~ 5.0</i>			
3 Amended soil infiltration safety factor <i>Typical ~ 2.0</i>			
4 Amended soil design percolation rate (in/hr) $P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$			
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>			
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
7 Ponding Depth (ft) $d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$			
8 Amended soil surface area (ft ²)			
9 Amended soil depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
10 Amended soil porosity, <i>n</i>			
11 Gravel depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
12 Gravel porosity, <i>n</i>			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) <i>Typical ~ 3hrs</i>			
14 Biotreated Volume (ft ³) $V_{biotreated} = \text{Item 8} * [(\text{Item 7}/2) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$	0	0	0
15 Total biotreated volume from bioretention and/or planter box with underdrains BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 14 for all volume-based BMPs included in this form</i>			

Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 2) – Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Constructed wetlands, extended wet detention, extended dry detention, or other comparable proprietary BMP. If BMP includes multiple modules (e.g. forebay and main basin), provide separate estimates for storage and pollutants treated in each module.</i>	DA DMA BMP Type		DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>	
	Forebay	Basin	Forebay	Basin
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP forebay and basin <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>				
2 Bottom width (ft)				
3 Bottom length (ft)				
4 Bottom area (ft ²) $A_{bottom} = \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 3}$				
5 Side slope (ft/ft)				
6 Depth of storage (ft)				
7 Water surface area (ft ²) $A_{surface} = (\text{Item 2} + (2 * \text{Item 5} * \text{Item 6})) * (\text{Item 3} + (2 * \text{Item 5} * \text{Item 6}))$				
8 Storage volume (ft ³) <i>For BMP with a forebay, ensure fraction of total storage is within ranges specified in BMP specific fact sheets, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i> $V = \text{Item 6} / 3 * [\text{Item 4} + \text{Item 7} + (\text{Item 4} * \text{Item 7})^{0.5}]$				
9 Drawdown Time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 2.1</i>				
10 Outflow rate (cfs) $Q_{BMP} = (\text{Item 8}_{forebay} + \text{Item 8}_{basin}) / (\text{Item 9} * 3600)$				
11 Duration of design storm event (hrs)				
12 Biotreated Volume (ft ³) $V_{biotreated} = (\text{Item 8}_{forebay} + \text{Item 8}_{basin}) + (\text{Item 10} * \text{Item 11} * 3600)$	0		0	
13 Total biotreated volume from constructed wetlands, extended dry detention, or extended wet detention : 0 <i>(Sum of Item 12 for all BMP included in plan)</i>				

Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment (DA 2)

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Vegetated swale, vegetated filter strip, or other comparable proprietary BMP</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in TGD Table 5-5</i>			
2 Flow depth for water quality treatment (ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
3 Bed slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
4 Manning's roughness coefficient			
5 Bottom width (ft) $b_w = (\text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} * \text{Item 4}) / (1.49 * \text{Item 2}^{1.67} * \text{Item 3}^{0.5})$			
6 Side Slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
7 Cross sectional area (ft ²) $A = (\text{Item 5} * \text{Item 2}) + (\text{Item 6} * \text{Item 2}^{0.2})$			
8 Water quality flow velocity (ft/sec) $V = \text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} / \text{Item 7}$			
9 Hydraulic residence time (min) <i>Pollutant specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
10 Length of flow based BMP (ft) $L = \text{Item 8} * \text{Item 9} * 60$			
11 Water surface area at water quality flow depth (ft ²) $SA_{top} = (\text{Item 5} + (2 * \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 6})) * \text{Item 10}$			

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 2)	
1	Total LID DCV for the Project DA-2 (ft ³): 2,894 <i>Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1</i>
2	On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2</i>
3	On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft ³): 2,894 <i>Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3</i>
4	On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4</i>
5	On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5</i>
6	Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5</i>
7	<p>LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1</i> • Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized</i> ▪ On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes</i>
8	<p>If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, $V_{alt} = (Item\ 1 - Item\ 2 - Item\ 3 - Item\ 4 - Item\ 5) * (100 - Form\ 2.4-1\ Item\ 2)\%$</i> • An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed</i>

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 2)	
<p>1 Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft³): 0 (Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1</p>	<p>2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft³): <i>Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4 Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction</i></p>
<p>3 Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft³): <i>Item 1 – Item 2</i></p>	<p>4 Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft³): <i>Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)</i></p>
<p>5 If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP</i></p>	
<p>6 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the addition time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)</i> • Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities <input type="checkbox"/> • Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California <input type="checkbox"/> 	
<p>7 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)</i> • Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California <input type="checkbox"/> 	

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post-development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P₆ method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi²), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 3)		
1 Project area DA 3 (ft ²): 23,531	2 Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 67.62	3 Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.472 $R_c = 0.858(\text{Imp}\%)^{0.3} - 0.78(\text{Imp}\%)^{0.2} + 0.774(\text{Imp}\%) + 0.04$
4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period P _{2yr-1hr} (in): 0.542 http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/so/sca_pfds.html		
5 Compute P ₆ , Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.802 <i>P₆ = Item 4 * C₁, where C₁ is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)</i>		
6 Drawdown Rate <i>Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.</i>		24-hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 48-hrs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft ³): 1,458 $DCV = 1/12 * [\text{Item 1} * \text{Item 3} * \text{Item 5} * C_2]$, where C ₂ is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963) <i>Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2</i>		

Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment (DA 3)

Does project have the potential to cause or contribute to an HCOC in a downstream channel: Yes No

Go to: <http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP>

If “Yes”, then complete HCOC assessment of site hydrology for 2yr storm event using Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 and insert results below
(Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 may be replaced by computer software analysis based on the San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual)

If “No,” then proceed to Section 4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Condition	Runoff Volume (ft ³)	Time of Concentration (min)	Peak Runoff (cfs)
Pre-developed	1 <i>Form 4.2-3 Item 12</i>	2 <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 13</i>	3 <i>Form 4.2-5 Item 10</i>
Post-developed	4 <i>Form 4.2-3 Item 13</i>	5 <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 14</i>	6 <i>Form 4.2-5 Item 14</i>
Difference	7 0 <i>Item 4 – Item 1</i>	8 0.00 <i>Item 2 – Item 5</i>	9 0.00 <i>Item 6 – Item 3</i>
Difference (as % of pre-developed)	10 % <i>Item 7 / Item 1</i>	11 % <i>Item 8 / Item 2</i>	12 % <i>Item 9 / Item 3</i>

Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume (DA 3)

Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume (DA 3)								
Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Pre-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1a Land Cover type								
2a Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3a DMA Area, ft ² sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA								
4a Curve Number (CN) use Items 1 and 2 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP								
Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Post-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1b Land Cover type								
2b Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3b DMA Area, ft ² sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA								
4b Curve Number (CN) use Items 5 and 6 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP								
5 Pre-Developed area-weighted CN:	7 Pre-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): $S = (1000 / \text{Item 5}) - 10$				9 Initial abstraction, I _a (in): $I_a = 0.2 * \text{Item 7}$			
6 Post-Developed area-weighted CN:	8 Post-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): $S = (1000 / \text{Item 6}) - 10$				10 Initial abstraction, I _a (in): $I_a = 0.2 * \text{Item 8}$			
11 Precipitation for 2 yr, 24 hr storm (in): Go to: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html								
12 Pre-developed Volume (ft ³): $V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (\text{Item sum of Item 3}) * [(\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 9})^2 / ((\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 9} + \text{Item 7}))]$								
13 Post-developed Volume (ft ³): $V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (\text{Item sum of Item 3}) * [(\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 10})^2 / ((\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 10} + \text{Item 8}))]$								
14 Volume Reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement, (ft ³): $V_{HCOC} = (\text{Item 13} * 0.95) - \text{Item 12}$								

Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration (DA 3)

Compute time of concentration for pre and post developed conditions for each DA (*For projects using the Hydrology Manual complete the form below*)

Variables	Pre-developed DA1 <i>Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA</i>				Post-developed DA1 <i>Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA</i>			
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D
1 Length of flowpath (ft) <i>Use Form 3-2 Item 5 for pre-developed condition</i>								
2 Change in elevation (ft)								
3 Slope (ft/ft), $S_o = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 1}$								
4 Land cover								
5 Initial DMA Time of Concentration (min) <i>Appendix C-1 of the TGD for WQMP</i>								
6 Length of conveyance from DMA outlet to project site outlet (ft) <i>May be zero if DMA outlet is at project site outlet</i>								
7 Cross-sectional area of channel (ft ²)								
8 Wetted perimeter of channel (ft)								
9 Manning's roughness of channel (n)								
10 Channel flow velocity (ft/sec) $V_{fps} = (1.49 / \text{Item 9}) * (\text{Item 7}/\text{Item 8})^{0.67} * (\text{Item 3})^{0.5}$								
11 Travel time to outlet (min) $T_t = \text{Item 6} / (\text{Item 10} * 60)$								
12 Total time of concentration (min) $T_c = \text{Item 5} + \text{Item 11}$								
13 Pre-developed time of concentration (min):	<i>Minimum of Item 12 pre-developed DMA</i>							
14 Post-developed time of concentration (min):	<i>Minimum of Item 12 post-developed DMA</i>							
15 Additional time of concentration needed to meet HCOC requirement (min):	$T_{C-HCOC} = (\text{Item 14} * 0.95) - \text{Item 13}$							

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff (DA 3)

Compute peak runoff for pre- and post-developed conditions							
Variables	Pre-developed DA to Project Outlet <i>(Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)</i>			Post-developed DA to Project Outlet <i>(Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)</i>			
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	
1 Rainfall Intensity for storm duration equal to time of concentration <i>$I_{peak} = 10^{(LOG Form 4.2-1 Item 4 - 0.6 LOG Form 4.2-4 Item 5 / 60)}$</i>							
2 Drainage Area of each DMA (ft ²) <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>							
3 Ratio of pervious area to total area <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>							
4 Pervious area infiltration rate (in/hr) <i>Use pervious area CN and antecedent moisture condition with Appendix C-3 of the TGD for WQMP</i>							
5 Maximum loss rate (in/hr) <i>$F_m = Item 3 * Item 4$ Use area-weighted F_m from DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>							
6 Peak Flow from DMA (cfs) <i>$Q_p = Item 2 * 0.9 * (Item 1 - Item 5)$</i>							
7 Time of concentration adjustment factor for other DMA to site discharge point <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 12 DMA / Other DMA upstream of site discharge point (If ratio is greater than 1.0, then use maximum value of 1.0)</i>	DMA A	<i>n/a</i>		DMA A	<i>n/a</i>		
	DMA B		<i>n/a</i>		<i>n/a</i>		
	DMA C			<i>n/a</i>		<i>n/a</i>	
8 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAA} + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAB}) / (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB}) * Item 7_{DMAA/2}] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAC}) / (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC}) * Item 7_{DMAA/3}]$</i>	9 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAB} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAA}) / (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA}) * Item 7_{DMAB/1}] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAC}) / (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC}) * Item 7_{DMAB/3}]$</i>			10 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAC} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAA}) / (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA}) * Item 7_{DMAC/1}] + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAB}) / (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB}) * Item 7_{DMAC/2}]$</i>			
10 Peak runoff from pre-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): <i>Maximum of Item 8, 9, and 10 (including additional forms as needed)</i>							
11 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>Same as Item 8 for post-developed values</i>	12 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>Same as Item 9 for post-developed values</i>			13 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>Same as Item 10 for post-developed values</i>			
14 Peak runoff from post-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): <i>Maximum of Item 11, 12, and 13 (including additional forms as needed)</i>							
15 Peak runoff reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement (cfs): <i>$Q_{p-HCOC} = (Item 14 * 0.95) - Item 10$</i>							

4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Complete the following forms for each project site DA to document that the proposed LID BMPs conform to the project DCV developed to meet performance criteria specified in the MS₄ Permit (WQMP Template Section 4.2). For the LID DCV, the forms are ordered according to hierarchy of BMP selection as required by the MS₄ Permit (see Section 5.3.1 in the TGD for WQMP). The forms compute the following for on-site LID BMP:

- Site Design and Hydrologic Source Controls (Form 4.3-2)
- Retention and Infiltration (Form 4.3-3)
- Harvested and Use (Form 4.3-4) or
- Biotreatment (Form 4.3-5).

At the end of each form, additional fields facilitate the determination of the extent of mitigation provided by the specific BMP category, allowing for use of the next category of BMP in the hierarchy, if necessary.

The first step in the analysis, using Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP, is to complete Forms 4.3-1 and 4.3-3) to determine if retention and infiltration BMPs are infeasible for the project. For each feasibility criterion in Form 4.3-1, if the answer is “Yes,” provide all study findings that includes relevant calculations, maps, data sources, etc. used to make the determination of infeasibility.

Next, complete Forms 4.3-2 and 4.3-4 to determine the feasibility of applicable HSC and harvest and use BMPs, and, if their implementation is feasible, the extent of mitigation of the DCV.

If no site constraints exist that would limit the type of BMP to be implemented in a DA, evaluate the use of combinations of LID BMPs, including all applicable HSC BMPs to maximize on-site retention of the DCV. If no combination of BMP can mitigate the entire DCV, implement the single BMP type, or combination of BMP types, that maximizes on-site retention of the DCV within the minimum effective area.

If the combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs are unable to mitigate the entire DCV, then biotreatment BMPs may be implemented by the project proponent. If biotreatment BMPs are used, then they must be sized to provide sufficient capacity for effective treatment of the remainder of the volume-based performance criteria that cannot be achieved with LID BMPs (TGD for WQMP Section 5.4.4.2). **Under no circumstances shall any portion of the DCV be released from the site without effective mitigation and/or treatment.**

Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility (DA 3)

Feasibility Criterion – Complete evaluation for each DA on the Project Site

1 Would infiltration BMP pose significant risk for groundwater related concerns? Yes No

Refer to Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

2 Would installation of infiltration BMP significantly increase the risk of geotechnical hazards? Yes No

(Yes, if the answer to any of the following questions is yes, as established by a geotechnical expert):

- The location is less than 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent
- The location is less than eight feet from building foundations or an alternative setback.
- A study certified by a geotechnical professional or an available watershed study determines that stormwater infiltration would result in significantly increased risks of geotechnical hazards.

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

3 Would infiltration of runoff on a Project site violate downstream water rights? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

4 Is proposed infiltration facility located on hydrologic soil group (HSG) D soils or does the site geotechnical investigation indicate presence of soil characteristics, which support categorization as D soils? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

5 Is the design infiltration rate, after accounting for safety factor of 2.0, below proposed facility less than 0.3 in/hr (accounting for soil amendments)? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

6 Would on-site infiltration or reduction of runoff over pre-developed conditions be partially or fully inconsistent with watershed management strategies as defined in the WAP, or impair beneficial uses? Yes No

See Section 3.5 of the TGD for WQMP and WAP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

7 Any answer from Item 1 through Item 3 is “Yes”: Yes No

If yes, infiltration of any volume is not feasible onsite. Proceed to Form 4.3-4, Harvest and Use BMP. If no, then proceed to Item 9 below.

8 Any answer from Item 4 through Item 6 is “Yes”: Yes No

If yes, infiltration is permissible but is not required to be considered. Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

If no, then proceed to Item 9, below.

9 All answers to Item 1 through Item 6 are “No”:

Infiltration of the full DCV is potentially feasible, LID infiltration BMP must be designed to infiltrate the full DCV to the MEP.

Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

4.3.1 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP

Section XI.E. of the Permit emphasizes the use of LID preventative measures; and the use of LID HSC BMPs reduces the portion of the DCV that must be addressed in downstream BMPs. Therefore, all applicable HSC shall be provided except where they are mutually exclusive with each other, or with other BMPs. Mutual exclusivity may result from overlapping BMP footprints such that either would be potentially feasible by itself, but both could not be implemented. Please note that while there are no numeric standards regarding the use of HSC, if a project cannot feasibly meet BMP sizing requirements or cannot fully address HCOCs, feasibility of all applicable HSC must be part of demonstrating that the BMP system has been designed to retain the maximum feasible portion of the DCV. Complete Form 4.3-2 to identify and calculate estimated retention volume from implementing site design HSC BMP. Refer to Section 5.4.1 in the TGD for more detailed guidance.

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 3)			
1 Implementation of Impervious Area Dispersion BMP (i.e. routing runoff from impervious to pervious areas), excluding impervious areas planned for routing to on-lot infiltration BMP: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 2-5; if no, proceed to Item 6</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
2 Total impervious area draining to pervious area (ft ²)			
3 Ratio of pervious area receiving runoff to impervious area			
4 Retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft ³) $V = \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 3} * (0.5/12)$, assuming retention of 0.5 inches of runoff	0	0	0
5 Sum of retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft ³): 0 $V_{\text{retention}} = \text{Sum of Item 4 for all BMPs}$			
6 Implementation of Localized On-lot Infiltration BMPs (e.g. on-lot rain gardens): Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 7-13 for aggregate of all on-lot infiltration BMP in each DA; if no, proceed to Item 14</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
7 Ponding surface area (ft ²)			
8 Ponding depth (ft)			
9 Surface area of amended soil/gravel (ft ²)			
10 Average depth of amended soil/gravel (ft)			
11 Average porosity of amended soil/gravel			
12 Retention volume achieved from on-lot infiltration (ft ³) $V_{\text{retention}} = (\text{Item 7} * \text{Item 8}) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10} * \text{Item 11})$	0	0	0
13 Runoff volume retention from on-lot infiltration (ft ³): 0 $V_{\text{retention}} = \text{Sum of Item 12 for all BMPs}$			

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 3)			
14 Implementation of evapotranspiration BMP (green, brown, or blue roofs): Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 15-20. If no, proceed to Item 21</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
15 Rooftop area planned for ET BMP (ft ²)			
16 Average wet season ET demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1</i>			
17 Daily ET demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 15 * (Item 16 / 12)</i>			
18 Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1</i>			
19 Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 17 * (Item 18 / 24)</i>	0	0	0
20 Runoff volume retention from evapotranspiration BMPs (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 19 for all BMPs</i>			
21 Implementation of Street Trees: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 20-2. If no, proceed to Item 24</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
22 Number of Street Trees	0	0	0
23 Average canopy cover over impervious area (ft ²)			
24 Runoff volume retention from street trees (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 22 * Item 23 * (0.05/12) assume runoff retention of 0.05 inches</i>	0	0	0
25 Runoff volume retention from street tree BMPs (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 24 for all BMPs</i>			
26 Implementation of residential rain barrels/cisterns: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 27-28; If no, proceed to Item 29</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
27 Number of rain barrels/cisterns	0	0	0
28 Runoff volume retention from rain barrels/cisterns (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 27 * 3</i>	0	0	0
29 Runoff volume retention from residential rain barrels/Cisterns (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 28 for all BMPs</i>			
30 Total Retention Volume from Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs: 0 <i>Sum of Items 5, 13, 20, 25 and 29</i>			

4.3.2 Infiltration BMPs

Use Form 4.3-3 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed retention and infiltration BMPs. Volume retention estimates are sensitive to the percolation rate used, which determines the amount of runoff that can be infiltrated within the specified drawdown time. The infiltration safety factor reduces field measured percolation to account for potential inaccuracy associated with field measurements, declining BMP performance over time, and compaction during construction. Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP provides guidance on estimating an appropriate safety factor to use in Form 4.3-3.

If site constraints limit the use of BMPs to a single type and implementation of retention and infiltration BMPs mitigate no more than 40% of the DCV, then they are considered infeasible and the Project Proponent may evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs lower in the LID hierarchy of use (Section 5.5.1 of the TGD for WQMP)

If implementation of infiltrations BMPs is feasible as determined using Form 4.3-1, then LID infiltration BMPs shall be implemented to the MEP (section 4.1 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP - including underground BMPs (DA 3)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft ³): 1458 $V_{unmet} = \text{Form 4.2-1 Item 7} - \text{Form 4.3-2 Item 30}$			
BMP Type Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs	DA 3 DMA BMP Type Underground Infiltration System	DA DMA BMP Type	DA 0 DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods	1.98		
3 Infiltration safety factor See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D	2.63		
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) $P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$	0.75		
5 Pondered water drawdown time (hr) Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1	48		
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details	8.00		
7 Ponding Depth (ft) $d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$	8.00		
8 Infiltrating surface area, SA_{BMP} (ft ²) the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP	600		
9 Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details	0.00		
10 Amended soil porosity	0.00		
11 Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details	1.00		
12 Gravel porosity	0.40		
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) Typical ~ 3hrs	3		
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft ³) $V_{retention} = \text{Item 8} * [\text{Item 7} + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$	0		
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft ³) Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations	1,458		
16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 1,458 (Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)			
17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 100% $\text{Retention}\% = \text{Item 16} / \text{Form 4.2-1 Item 7}$			
18 Is full LID DCV retained on-site with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention and infiltration BMPs? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.			

4.3.3 Harvest and Use BMP

Harvest and use BMP may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing infiltration BMPs. Use Form 4.3-4 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed harvest and use BMPs.

Volume retention estimates for harvest and use BMPs are sensitive to the on-site demand for captured stormwater. Since irrigation water demand is low in the wet season, when most rainfall events occur in San Bernardino County, the volume of water that can be used within a specified drawdown period is relatively low. The bottom portion of Form 4.3-4 facilitates the necessary computations to show infeasibility if a minimum incremental benefit of 40 percent of the LID DCV would not be achievable with MEP implementation of on-site harvest and use of stormwater (Section 5.5.4 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 3)			
1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC or infiltration BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 - Form 4.3-3 Item 16</i>			
BMP Type(s) <i>Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
2 Describe cistern or runoff detention facility			
3 Storage volume for proposed detention type (ft ³) <i>Volume of cistern</i>			
4 Landscaped area planned for use of harvested stormwater (ft ²)			
5 Average wet season daily irrigation demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1 in/day</i>			
6 Daily water demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 4 * (Item 5 / 12)</i>			
7 Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>			
8 Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Minimum of (Item 3) or (Item 6 * (Item 7 / 24))</i>	0	0	0
9 Total Retention Volume (ft ³) from Harvest and Use BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 8 for all harvest and use BMP included in plan</i>			
10 Is the full DCV retained with a combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10. If no, then re-evaluate combinations of all LID BMP and optimize their implementation such that the maximum portion of the DCV is retained on-site (using a single BMP type or combination of BMP types). If the full DCV cannot be mitigated after this optimization process, proceed to Section 4.3.4.</i>			

4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP

Biotreatment BMPs may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs. A key consideration when using biotreatment BMP is the effectiveness of the proposed BMP in addressing the pollutants of concern for the project (see Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP).

Use Form 4.3-5 to summarize the potential for volume based and/or flow based biotreatment options to biotreat the remaining unmet LID DCV w. Biotreatment computations are included as follows:

- Use Form 4.3-6 to compute biotreatment in small volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioretention w/underdrains);
- Use Form 4.3-7 to compute biotreatment in large volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. constructed wetlands);
- Use Form 4.3-8 to compute sizing criteria for flow-based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioswales)

Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 3)		
1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP for potential biotreatment (ft ³): 0 Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16- Form 4.3-4 Item 9	List pollutants of concern Copy from Form 2.3-1.	
2 Biotreatment BMP Selected <i>(Select biotreatment BMP(s) necessary to ensure all pollutants of concern are addressed through Unit Operations and Processes, described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP)</i>	Volume-based biotreatment <i>Use Forms 4.3-6 and 4.3-7 to compute treated volume</i>	Flow-based biotreatment <i>Use Form 4.3-8 to compute treated volume</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bioretention with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Planter box with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed wetlands <input type="checkbox"/> Wet extended detention <input type="checkbox"/> Dry extended detention	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated swale <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated filter strip <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary biotreatment
3 Volume biotreated in volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 Form 4.3-6 Item 15 + Form 4.3-7 Item 13	4 Compute remaining LID DCV with implementation of volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 Item 1 – Item 3	5 Remaining fraction of LID DCV for sizing flow based biotreatment BMP: % Item 4 / Item 1
6 Flow-based biotreatment BMP capacity provided (cfs): Use Figure 5-2 of the TGD for WQMP to determine flow capacity required to provide biotreatment of remaining percentage of unmet LID DCV (Item 5), for the project’s precipitation zone (Form 3-1 Item 1)		
7 Metrics for MEP determination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided a WQMP with the portion of site area used for suite of LID BMP equal to minimum thresholds in Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP for the proposed category of development: <input type="checkbox"/> If maximized on-site retention BMPs is feasible for partial capture, then LID BMP implementation must be optimized to retain and infiltrate the maximum portion of the DCV possible within the prescribed minimum effective area. The remaining portion of the DCV shall then be mitigated using biotreatment BMP. 		

Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 3) – Bioretention and Planter Boxes with Underdrains

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>(Bioretention w/underdrain, planter box w/underdrain, other comparable BMP)</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>			
2 Amended soil infiltration rate <i>Typical ~ 5.0</i>			
3 Amended soil infiltration safety factor <i>Typical ~ 2.0</i>			
4 Amended soil design percolation rate (in/hr) $P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$			
5 Pondered water drawdown time (hr) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>			
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
7 Ponding Depth (ft) $d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$			
8 Amended soil surface area (ft ²)			
9 Amended soil depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
10 Amended soil porosity, <i>n</i>			
11 Gravel depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
12 Gravel porosity, <i>n</i>			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) <i>Typical ~ 3hrs</i>			
14 Biotreated Volume (ft ³) $V_{biotreated} = \text{Item 8} * [(\text{Item 7}/2) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$	0	0	0
15 Total biotreated volume from bioretention and/or planter box with underdrains BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 14 for all volume-based BMPs included in this form</i>			

Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 3) – Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Constructed wetlands, extended wet detention, extended dry detention, or other comparable proprietary BMP. If BMP includes multiple modules (e.g. forebay and main basin), provide separate estimates for storage and pollutants treated in each module.</i>	DA DMA BMP Type		DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>	
	Forebay	Basin	Forebay	Basin
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP forebay and basin <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>				
2 Bottom width (ft)				
3 Bottom length (ft)				
4 Bottom area (ft ²) $A_{bottom} = \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 3}$				
5 Side slope (ft/ft)				
6 Depth of storage (ft)				
7 Water surface area (ft ²) $A_{surface} = (\text{Item 2} + (2 * \text{Item 5} * \text{Item 6})) * (\text{Item 3} + (2 * \text{Item 5} * \text{Item 6}))$				
8 Storage volume (ft ³) <i>For BMP with a forebay, ensure fraction of total storage is within ranges specified in BMP specific fact sheets, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i> $V = \text{Item 6} / 3 * [\text{Item 4} + \text{Item 7} + (\text{Item 4} * \text{Item 7})^{0.5}]$				
9 Drawdown Time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 2.1</i>				
10 Outflow rate (cfs) $Q_{BMP} = (\text{Item 8}_{forebay} + \text{Item 8}_{basin}) / (\text{Item 9} * 3600)$				
11 Duration of design storm event (hrs)				
12 Biotreated Volume (ft ³) $V_{biotreated} = (\text{Item 8}_{forebay} + \text{Item 8}_{basin}) + (\text{Item 10} * \text{Item 11} * 3600)$	0		0	
13 Total biotreated volume from constructed wetlands, extended dry detention, or extended wet detention : 0 <i>(Sum of Item 12 for all BMP included in plan)</i>				

Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment (DA 3)			
Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Vegetated swale, vegetated filter strip, or other comparable proprietary BMP</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in TGD Table 5-5</i>			
2 Flow depth for water quality treatment (ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
3 Bed slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
4 Manning's roughness coefficient			
5 Bottom width (ft) <i>$b_w = (\text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} * \text{Item 4}) / (1.49 * \text{Item 2}^{1.67} * \text{Item 3}^{0.5})$</i>			
6 Side Slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
7 Cross sectional area (ft ²) <i>$A = (\text{Item 5} * \text{Item 2}) + (\text{Item 6} * \text{Item 2}^{0.2})$</i>			
8 Water quality flow velocity (ft/sec) <i>$V = \text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} / \text{Item 7}$</i>			
9 Hydraulic residence time (min) <i>Pollutant specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
10 Length of flow based BMP (ft) <i>$L = \text{Item 8} * \text{Item 9} * 60$</i>			
11 Water surface area at water quality flow depth (ft ²) <i>$SA_{top} = (\text{Item 5} + (2 * \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 6})) * \text{Item 10}$</i>			

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 3)	
1	Total LID DCV for the Project DA-3 (ft ³): 1,458 <i>Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1</i>
2	On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2</i>
3	On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft ³): 1,458 <i>Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3</i>
4	On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4</i>
5	On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5</i>
6	Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5</i>
7 LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1</i> • Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized</i> ▪ On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes</i> 	
8 If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, $V_{alt} = (Item\ 1 - Item\ 2 - Item\ 3 - Item\ 4 - Item\ 5) * (100 - Form\ 2.4-1\ Item\ 2)\%$</i> • An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed</i> 	

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 3)	
<p>1 Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft³): 0 (Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1</p>	<p>2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft³): <i>Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4 Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction</i></p>
<p>3 Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft³): <i>Item 1 – Item 2</i></p>	<p>4 Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft³): <i>Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)</i></p>
<p>5 If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP</i></p>	
<p>6 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the addition time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)</i> • Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities <input type="checkbox"/> • Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California <input type="checkbox"/> 	
<p>7 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)</i> • Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California <input type="checkbox"/> 	

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post-development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P₆ method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi²), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 4)	
1 Project area DA 4 (ft ²): 19,303	2 Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 68.27
3 Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.478 $R_c = 0.858(\text{Imp}\%)^{0.3} - 0.78(\text{Imp}\%)^{0.2} + 0.774(\text{Imp}\%) + 0.04$	
4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period P _{2yr-1hr} (in): 0.542 http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/so/sca_pfds.html	
5 Compute P ₆ , Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.802 <i>P₆ = Item 4 * C₁, where C₁ is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)</i>	
6 Drawdown Rate Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.	24-hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 48-hrs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft ³): 1,211 $DCV = 1/12 * [\text{Item 1} * \text{Item 3} * \text{Item 5} * C_2]$, where C ₂ is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963) Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2	

Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment (DA 4)

Does project have the potential to cause or contribute to an HCOC in a downstream channel: Yes No

Go to: <http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP>

If “Yes”, then complete HCOC assessment of site hydrology for 2yr storm event using Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 and insert results below
(Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 may be replaced by computer software analysis based on the San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual)

If “No,” then proceed to Section 4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Condition	Runoff Volume (ft ³)	Time of Concentration (min)	Peak Runoff (cfs)
Pre-developed	1 <i>Form 4.2-3 Item 12</i>	2 <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 13</i>	3 <i>Form 4.2-5 Item 10</i>
Post-developed	4 <i>Form 4.2-3 Item 13</i>	5 <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 14</i>	6 <i>Form 4.2-5 Item 14</i>
Difference	7 0 <i>Item 4 – Item 1</i>	8 0.00 <i>Item 2 – Item 5</i>	9 0.00 <i>Item 6 – Item 3</i>
Difference (as % of pre-developed)	10 % <i>Item 7 / Item 1</i>	11 % <i>Item 8 / Item 2</i>	12 % <i>Item 9 / Item 3</i>

Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume (DA 4)

Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Pre-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1a Land Cover type								
2a Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3a DMA Area, ft ² sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA								
4a Curve Number (CN) use Items 1 and 2 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP								
Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Post-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1b Land Cover type								
2b Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3b DMA Area, ft ² sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA								
4b Curve Number (CN) use Items 5 and 6 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP								
5 Pre-Developed area-weighted CN:	7 Pre-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): $S = (1000 / \text{Item 5}) - 10$					9 Initial abstraction, I _a (in): $I_a = 0.2 * \text{Item 7}$		
6 Post-Developed area-weighted CN:	8 Post-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): $S = (1000 / \text{Item 6}) - 10$					10 Initial abstraction, I _a (in): $I_a = 0.2 * \text{Item 8}$		
11 Precipitation for 2 yr, 24 hr storm (in): Go to: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html								
12 Pre-developed Volume (ft ³): $V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (\text{Item sum of Item 3}) * [(\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 9})^2 / ((\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 9} + \text{Item 7}))]$								
13 Post-developed Volume (ft ³): $V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (\text{Item sum of Item 3}) * [(\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 10})^2 / ((\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 10} + \text{Item 8}))]$								
14 Volume Reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement, (ft ³): $V_{HCOC} = (\text{Item 13} * 0.95) - \text{Item 12}$								

Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration (DA 4)

Compute time of concentration for pre and post developed conditions for each DA (*For projects using the Hydrology Manual complete the form below*)

Variables	Pre-developed DA1 <i>Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA</i>				Post-developed DA1 <i>Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA</i>			
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D
1 Length of flowpath (ft) <i>Use Form 3-2 Item 5 for pre-developed condition</i>								
2 Change in elevation (ft)								
3 Slope (ft/ft), $S_o = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 1}$								
4 Land cover								
5 Initial DMA Time of Concentration (min) <i>Appendix C-1 of the TGD for WQMP</i>								
6 Length of conveyance from DMA outlet to project site outlet (ft) <i>May be zero if DMA outlet is at project site outlet</i>								
7 Cross-sectional area of channel (ft ²)								
8 Wetted perimeter of channel (ft)								
9 Manning's roughness of channel (n)								
10 Channel flow velocity (ft/sec) $V_{fps} = (1.49 / \text{Item 9}) * (\text{Item 7}/\text{Item 8})^{0.67} * (\text{Item 3})^{0.5}$								
11 Travel time to outlet (min) $T_t = \text{Item 6} / (\text{Item 10} * 60)$								
12 Total time of concentration (min) $T_c = \text{Item 5} + \text{Item 11}$								
13 Pre-developed time of concentration (min):	<i>Minimum of Item 12 pre-developed DMA</i>							
14 Post-developed time of concentration (min):	<i>Minimum of Item 12 post-developed DMA</i>							
15 Additional time of concentration needed to meet HCOC requirement (min):	$T_{C-HCOC} = (\text{Item 14} * 0.95) - \text{Item 13}$							

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff (DA 4)

Compute peak runoff for pre- and post-developed conditions						
Variables	Pre-developed DA to Project Outlet <i>(Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)</i>			Post-developed DA to Project Outlet <i>(Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)</i>		
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C
1 Rainfall Intensity for storm duration equal to time of concentration <i>$I_{peak} = 10^{(LOG Form 4.2-1 Item 4 - 0.6 LOG Form 4.2-4 Item 5 / 60)}$</i>						
2 Drainage Area of each DMA (ft ²) <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>						
3 Ratio of pervious area to total area <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>						
4 Pervious area infiltration rate (in/hr) <i>Use pervious area CN and antecedent moisture condition with Appendix C-3 of the TGD for WQMP</i>						
5 Maximum loss rate (in/hr) <i>$F_m = Item 3 * Item 4$ Use area-weighted F_m from DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>						
6 Peak Flow from DMA (cfs) <i>$Q_p = Item 2 * 0.9 * (Item 1 - Item 5)$</i>						
7 Time of concentration adjustment factor for other DMA to site discharge point <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 12 DMA / Other DMA upstream of site discharge point (If ratio is greater than 1.0, then use maximum value of 1.0)</i>	DMA A	<i>n/a</i>		DMA A	<i>n/a</i>	
	DMA B		<i>n/a</i>		<i>n/a</i>	
	DMA C			<i>n/a</i>		<i>n/a</i>
8 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAA} + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAB}) / (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB}) * Item 7_{DMAA/2}] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAC}) / (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC}) * Item 7_{DMAA/3}]$</i>	9 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAB} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAA}) / (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA}) * Item 7_{DMAB/1}] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAC}) / (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC}) * Item 7_{DMAB/3}]$</i>		10 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAC} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAA}) / (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA}) * Item 7_{DMAC/1}] + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAB}) / (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB}) * Item 7_{DMAC/2}]$</i>			
10 Peak runoff from pre-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): <i>Maximum of Item 8, 9, and 10 (including additional forms as needed)</i>						
11 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>Same as Item 8 for post-developed values</i>	12 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>Same as Item 9 for post-developed values</i>		13 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>Same as Item 10 for post-developed values</i>			
14 Peak runoff from post-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): <i>Maximum of Item 11, 12, and 13 (including additional forms as needed)</i>						
15 Peak runoff reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement (cfs): <i>$Q_{p-HCOC} = (Item 14 * 0.95) - Item 10$</i>						

4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Complete the following forms for each project site DA to document that the proposed LID BMPs conform to the project DCV developed to meet performance criteria specified in the MS₄ Permit (WQMP Template Section 4.2). For the LID DCV, the forms are ordered according to hierarchy of BMP selection as required by the MS₄ Permit (see Section 5.3.1 in the TGD for WQMP). The forms compute the following for on-site LID BMP:

- Site Design and Hydrologic Source Controls (Form 4.3-2)
- Retention and Infiltration (Form 4.3-3)
- Harvested and Use (Form 4.3-4) or
- Biotreatment (Form 4.3-5).

At the end of each form, additional fields facilitate the determination of the extent of mitigation provided by the specific BMP category, allowing for use of the next category of BMP in the hierarchy, if necessary.

The first step in the analysis, using Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP, is to complete Forms 4.3-1 and 4.3-3) to determine if retention and infiltration BMPs are infeasible for the project. For each feasibility criterion in Form 4.3-1, if the answer is “Yes,” provide all study findings that includes relevant calculations, maps, data sources, etc. used to make the determination of infeasibility.

Next, complete Forms 4.3-2 and 4.3-4 to determine the feasibility of applicable HSC and harvest and use BMPs, and, if their implementation is feasible, the extent of mitigation of the DCV.

If no site constraints exist that would limit the type of BMP to be implemented in a DA, evaluate the use of combinations of LID BMPs, including all applicable HSC BMPs to maximize on-site retention of the DCV. If no combination of BMP can mitigate the entire DCV, implement the single BMP type, or combination of BMP types, that maximizes on-site retention of the DCV within the minimum effective area.

If the combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs are unable to mitigate the entire DCV, then biotreatment BMPs may be implemented by the project proponent. If biotreatment BMPs are used, then they must be sized to provide sufficient capacity for effective treatment of the remainder of the volume-based performance criteria that cannot be achieved with LID BMPs (TGD for WQMP Section 5.4.4.2). **Under no circumstances shall any portion of the DCV be released from the site without effective mitigation and/or treatment.**

Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility (DA 4)

Feasibility Criterion – Complete evaluation for each DA on the Project Site

1 Would infiltration BMP pose significant risk for groundwater related concerns? Yes No

Refer to Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

2 Would installation of infiltration BMP significantly increase the risk of geotechnical hazards? Yes No

(Yes, if the answer to any of the following questions is yes, as established by a geotechnical expert):

- The location is less than 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent
- The location is less than eight feet from building foundations or an alternative setback.
- A study certified by a geotechnical professional or an available watershed study determines that stormwater infiltration would result in significantly increased risks of geotechnical hazards.

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

3 Would infiltration of runoff on a Project site violate downstream water rights? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

4 Is proposed infiltration facility located on hydrologic soil group (HSG) D soils or does the site geotechnical investigation indicate presence of soil characteristics, which support categorization as D soils? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

5 Is the design infiltration rate, after accounting for safety factor of 2.0, below proposed facility less than 0.3 in/hr (accounting for soil amendments)? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

6 Would on-site infiltration or reduction of runoff over pre-developed conditions be partially or fully inconsistent with watershed management strategies as defined in the WAP, or impair beneficial uses? Yes No

See Section 3.5 of the TGD for WQMP and WAP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

7 Any answer from Item 1 through Item 3 is “Yes”: Yes No

If yes, infiltration of any volume is not feasible onsite. Proceed to Form 4.3-4, Harvest and Use BMP. If no, then proceed to Item 9 below.

8 Any answer from Item 4 through Item 6 is “Yes”: Yes No

If yes, infiltration is permissible but is not required to be considered. Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

If no, then proceed to Item 9, below.

9 All answers to Item 1 through Item 6 are “No”:

Infiltration of the full DCV is potentially feasible, LID infiltration BMP must be designed to infiltrate the full DCV to the MEP.

Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

4.3.1 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP

Section XI.E. of the Permit emphasizes the use of LID preventative measures; and the use of LID HSC BMPs reduces the portion of the DCV that must be addressed in downstream BMPs. Therefore, all applicable HSC shall be provided except where they are mutually exclusive with each other, or with other BMPs. Mutual exclusivity may result from overlapping BMP footprints such that either would be potentially feasible by itself, but both could not be implemented. Please note that while there are no numeric standards regarding the use of HSC, if a project cannot feasibly meet BMP sizing requirements or cannot fully address HCOCs, feasibility of all applicable HSC must be part of demonstrating that the BMP system has been designed to retain the maximum feasible portion of the DCV. Complete Form 4.3-2 to identify and calculate estimated retention volume from implementing site design HSC BMP. Refer to Section 5.4.1 in the TGD for more detailed guidance.

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 4)			
1 Implementation of Impervious Area Dispersion BMP (i.e. routing runoff from impervious to pervious areas), excluding impervious areas planned for routing to on-lot infiltration BMP: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 2-5; if no, proceed to Item 6</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
2 Total impervious area draining to pervious area (ft ²)			
3 Ratio of pervious area receiving runoff to impervious area			
4 Retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft ³) $V = \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 3} * (0.5/12)$, assuming retention of 0.5 inches of runoff	0	0	0
5 Sum of retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft ³): 0 $V_{\text{retention}} = \text{Sum of Item 4 for all BMPs}$			
6 Implementation of Localized On-lot Infiltration BMPs (e.g. on-lot rain gardens): Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 7-13 for aggregate of all on-lot infiltration BMP in each DA; if no, proceed to Item 14</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
7 Ponding surface area (ft ²)			
8 Ponding depth (ft)			
9 Surface area of amended soil/gravel (ft ²)			
10 Average depth of amended soil/gravel (ft)			
11 Average porosity of amended soil/gravel			
12 Retention volume achieved from on-lot infiltration (ft ³) $V_{\text{retention}} = (\text{Item 7} * \text{Item 8}) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10} * \text{Item 11})$	0	0	0
13 Runoff volume retention from on-lot infiltration (ft ³): 0 $V_{\text{retention}} = \text{Sum of Item 12 for all BMPs}$			

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 4)			
14 Implementation of evapotranspiration BMP (green, brown, or blue roofs): Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 15-20. If no, proceed to Item 21</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
15 Rooftop area planned for ET BMP (ft ²)			
16 Average wet season ET demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1</i>			
17 Daily ET demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 15 * (Item 16 / 12)</i>			
18 Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1</i>			
19 Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 17 * (Item 18 / 24)</i>	0	0	0
20 Runoff volume retention from evapotranspiration BMPs (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 19 for all BMPs</i>			
21 Implementation of Street Trees: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 20-2. If no, proceed to Item 24</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
22 Number of Street Trees	0	0	0
23 Average canopy cover over impervious area (ft ²)			
24 Runoff volume retention from street trees (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 22 * Item 23 * (0.05/12) assume runoff retention of 0.05 inches</i>	0	0	0
25 Runoff volume retention from street tree BMPs (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 24 for all BMPs</i>			
26 Implementation of residential rain barrels/cisterns: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 27-28; If no, proceed to Item 29</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
27 Number of rain barrels/cisterns	0	0	0
28 Runoff volume retention from rain barrels/cisterns (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 27 * 3</i>	0	0	0
29 Runoff volume retention from residential rain barrels/Cisterns (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 28 for all BMPs</i>			
30 Total Retention Volume from Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs: 0 <i>Sum of Items 5, 13, 20, 25 and 29</i>			

4.3.2 Infiltration BMPs

Use Form 4.3-3 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed retention and infiltration BMPs. Volume retention estimates are sensitive to the percolation rate used, which determines the amount of runoff that can be infiltrated within the specified drawdown time. The infiltration safety factor reduces field measured percolation to account for potential inaccuracy associated with field measurements, declining BMP performance over time, and compaction during construction. Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP provides guidance on estimating an appropriate safety factor to use in Form 4.3-3.

If site constraints limit the use of BMPs to a single type and implementation of retention and infiltration BMPs mitigate no more than 40% of the DCV, then they are considered infeasible and the Project Proponent may evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs lower in the LID hierarchy of use (Section 5.5.1 of the TGD for WQMP)

If implementation of infiltrations BMPs is feasible as determined using Form 4.3-1, then LID infiltration BMPs shall be implemented to the MEP (section 4.1 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP - including underground BMPs (DA 4)

<p>1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft³): 1211 $V_{unmet} = \text{Form 4.2-1 Item 7} - \text{Form 4.3-2 Item 30}$</p>			
<p>BMP Type Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs</p>	<p>DA 4 DMA BMP Type Underground Infiltration System</p>	<p>DA DMA BMP Type</p>	<p>DA 0 DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)</p>
<p>2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods</p>	1.98		
<p>3 Infiltration safety factor See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D</p>	2.63		
<p>4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) $P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$</p>	0.75		
<p>5 Pondered water drawdown time (hr) Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1</p>	48		
<p>6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details</p>	8.00		
<p>7 Ponding Depth (ft) $d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$</p>	8.00		
<p>8 Infiltrating surface area, SA_{BMP} (ft²) the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP</p>	600		
<p>9 Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</p>	0.00		
<p>10 Amended soil porosity</p>	0.00		
<p>11 Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details</p>	1.00		
<p>12 Gravel porosity</p>	0.40		
<p>13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) Typical ~ 3hrs</p>	3		
<p>14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft³) $V_{retention} = \text{Item 8} * [\text{Item 7} + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$</p>	0		
<p>15 Underground Retention Volume (ft³) Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations</p>	1,211		
<p>16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 1,211 (Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)</p>			
<p>17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 100% $\text{Retention\%} = \text{Item 16} / \text{Form 4.2-1 Item 7}$</p>			
<p>18 Is full LID DCV retained on-site with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention and infiltration BMPs? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.</p>			

4.3.3 Harvest and Use BMP

Harvest and use BMP may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing infiltration BMPs. Use Form 4.3-4 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed harvest and use BMPs.

Volume retention estimates for harvest and use BMPs are sensitive to the on-site demand for captured stormwater. Since irrigation water demand is low in the wet season, when most rainfall events occur in San Bernardino County, the volume of water that can be used within a specified drawdown period is relatively low. The bottom portion of Form 4.3-4 facilitates the necessary computations to show infeasibility if a minimum incremental benefit of 40 percent of the LID DCV would not be achievable with MEP implementation of on-site harvest and use of stormwater (Section 5.5.4 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 4)			
1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC or infiltration BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 - Form 4.3-3 Item 16</i>			
BMP Type(s) <i>Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
2 Describe cistern or runoff detention facility			
3 Storage volume for proposed detention type (ft ³) <i>Volume of cistern</i>			
4 Landscaped area planned for use of harvested stormwater (ft ²)			
5 Average wet season daily irrigation demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1 in/day</i>			
6 Daily water demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 4 * (Item 5 / 12)</i>			
7 Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>			
8 Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Minimum of (Item 3) or (Item 6 * (Item 7 / 24))</i>	0	0	0
9 Total Retention Volume (ft ³) from Harvest and Use BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 8 for all harvest and use BMP included in plan</i>			
10 Is the full DCV retained with a combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10. If no, then re-evaluate combinations of all LID BMP and optimize their implementation such that the maximum portion of the DCV is retained on-site (using a single BMP type or combination of BMP types). If the full DCV cannot be mitigated after this optimization process, proceed to Section 4.3.4.</i>			

4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP

Biotreatment BMPs may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs. A key consideration when using biotreatment BMP is the effectiveness of the proposed BMP in addressing the pollutants of concern for the project (see Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP).

Use Form 4.3-5 to summarize the potential for volume based and/or flow based biotreatment options to biotreat the remaining unmet LID DCV w. Biotreatment computations are included as follows:

- Use Form 4.3-6 to compute biotreatment in small volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioretention w/underdrains);
- Use Form 4.3-7 to compute biotreatment in large volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. constructed wetlands);
- Use Form 4.3-8 to compute sizing criteria for flow-based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioswales)

Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 4)		
1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP for potential biotreatment (ft ³): 0 Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16- Form 4.3-4 Item 9	List pollutants of concern Copy from Form 2.3-1.	
2 Biotreatment BMP Selected <i>(Select biotreatment BMP(s) necessary to ensure all pollutants of concern are addressed through Unit Operations and Processes, described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP)</i>	Volume-based biotreatment <i>Use Forms 4.3-6 and 4.3-7 to compute treated volume</i>	Flow-based biotreatment <i>Use Form 4.3-8 to compute treated volume</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bioretention with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Planter box with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed wetlands <input type="checkbox"/> Wet extended detention <input type="checkbox"/> Dry extended detention	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated swale <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated filter strip <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary biotreatment	
3 Volume biotreated in volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 Form 4.3-6 Item 15 + Form 4.3-7 Item 13	4 Compute remaining LID DCV with implementation of volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 Item 1 – Item 3	5 Remaining fraction of LID DCV for sizing flow based biotreatment BMP: % Item 4 / Item 1
6 Flow-based biotreatment BMP capacity provided (cfs): Use Figure 5-2 of the TGD for WQMP to determine flow capacity required to provide biotreatment of remaining percentage of unmet LID DCV (Item 5), for the project’s precipitation zone (Form 3-1 Item 1)		
7 Metrics for MEP determination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided a WQMP with the portion of site area used for suite of LID BMP equal to minimum thresholds in Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP for the proposed category of development: <input type="checkbox"/> If maximized on-site retention BMPs is feasible for partial capture, then LID BMP implementation must be optimized to retain and infiltrate the maximum portion of the DCV possible within the prescribed minimum effective area. The remaining portion of the DCV shall then be mitigated using biotreatment BMP. 		

Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 4) – Bioretention and Planter Boxes with Underdrains

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>(Bioretention w/underdrain, planter box w/underdrain, other comparable BMP)</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>			
2 Amended soil infiltration rate <i>Typical ~ 5.0</i>			
3 Amended soil infiltration safety factor <i>Typical ~ 2.0</i>			
4 Amended soil design percolation rate (in/hr) $P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$			
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>			
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
7 Ponding Depth (ft) $d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$			
8 Amended soil surface area (ft ²)			
9 Amended soil depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
10 Amended soil porosity, n			
11 Gravel depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
12 Gravel porosity, n			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) <i>Typical ~ 3hrs</i>			
14 Biotreated Volume (ft ³) $V_{biotreated} = \text{Item 8} * [(\text{Item 7}/2) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$	0	0	0
15 Total biotreated volume from bioretention and/or planter box with underdrains BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 14 for all volume-based BMPs included in this form</i>			

Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 4) – Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Constructed wetlands, extended wet detention, extended dry detention, or other comparable proprietary BMP. If BMP includes multiple modules (e.g. forebay and main basin), provide separate estimates for storage and pollutants treated in each module.</i>	DA DMA BMP Type		DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>	
	Forebay	Basin	Forebay	Basin
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP forebay and basin <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>				
2 Bottom width (ft)				
3 Bottom length (ft)				
4 Bottom area (ft ²) $A_{bottom} = \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 3}$				
5 Side slope (ft/ft)				
6 Depth of storage (ft)				
7 Water surface area (ft ²) $A_{surface} = (\text{Item 2} + (2 * \text{Item 5} * \text{Item 6})) * (\text{Item 3} + (2 * \text{Item 5} * \text{Item 6}))$				
8 Storage volume (ft ³) <i>For BMP with a forebay, ensure fraction of total storage is within ranges specified in BMP specific fact sheets, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i> $V = \text{Item 6} / 3 * [\text{Item 4} + \text{Item 7} + (\text{Item 4} * \text{Item 7})^{0.5}]$				
9 Drawdown Time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 2.1</i>				
10 Outflow rate (cfs) $Q_{BMP} = (\text{Item 8}_{forebay} + \text{Item 8}_{basin}) / (\text{Item 9} * 3600)$				
11 Duration of design storm event (hrs)				
12 Biotreated Volume (ft ³) $V_{biotreated} = (\text{Item 8}_{forebay} + \text{Item 8}_{basin}) + (\text{Item 10} * \text{Item 11} * 3600)$	0		0	
13 Total biotreated volume from constructed wetlands, extended dry detention, or extended wet detention : 0 <i>(Sum of Item 12 for all BMP included in plan)</i>				

Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment (DA 4)

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Vegetated swale, vegetated filter strip, or other comparable proprietary BMP</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in TGD Table 5-5</i>			
2 Flow depth for water quality treatment (ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
3 Bed slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
4 Manning's roughness coefficient			
5 Bottom width (ft) $b_w = (\text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} * \text{Item 4}) / (1.49 * \text{Item 2}^{1.67} * \text{Item 3}^{0.5})$			
6 Side Slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
7 Cross sectional area (ft ²) $A = (\text{Item 5} * \text{Item 2}) + (\text{Item 6} * \text{Item 2}^{0.2})$			
8 Water quality flow velocity (ft/sec) $V = \text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} / \text{Item 7}$			
9 Hydraulic residence time (min) <i>Pollutant specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
10 Length of flow based BMP (ft) $L = \text{Item 8} * \text{Item 9} * 60$			
11 Water surface area at water quality flow depth (ft ²) $SA_{top} = (\text{Item 5} + (2 * \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 6})) * \text{Item 10}$			

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 4)	
1	Total LID DCV for the Project DA-4 (ft ³): 1,211 <i>Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1</i>
2	On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2</i>
3	On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft ³): 1,211 <i>Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3</i>
4	On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4</i>
5	On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5</i>
6	Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5</i>
7	<p>LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1</i> • Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized</i> ▪ On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes</i>
8	<p>If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, $V_{alt} = (Item\ 1 - Item\ 2 - Item\ 3 - Item\ 4 - Item\ 5) * (100 - Form\ 2.4-1\ Item\ 2)\%$</i> • An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed</i>

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 4)	
<p>1 Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft³): 0 <i>(Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1</i></p>	<p>2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft³): <i>Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4 Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction</i></p>
<p>3 Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft³): <i>Item 1 – Item 2</i></p>	<p>4 Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft³): <i>Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)</i></p>
<p>5 If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP</i></p>	
<p>6 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the addition time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)</i> • Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities <input type="checkbox"/> • Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California <input type="checkbox"/> 	
<p>7 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)</i> • Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California <input type="checkbox"/> 	

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post-development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P₆ method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi²), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 5)		
1 Project area DA 1 (ft ²): 48,941	2 Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 71.68	3 Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.510 $R_c = 0.858(Imp\%)^{0.3} - 0.78(Imp\%)^{0.2} + 0.774(Imp\%) + 0.04$
4 Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period P _{2yr-1hr} (in): 0.542 http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/so/sca_pfds.html		
5 Compute P ₆ , Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.802 <i>P₆ = Item 4 * C₁, where C₁ is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)</i>		
6 Drawdown Rate <i>Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.</i>		24-hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 48-hrs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft ³): 3,277 $DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1 * Item 3 * Item 5 * C_2]$, where C ₂ is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963) <i>Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2</i>		

Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment (DA 5)

Does project have the potential to cause or contribute to an HCOC in a downstream channel: Yes No

Go to: <http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP>

If “Yes”, then complete HCOC assessment of site hydrology for 2yr storm event using Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 and insert results below
(Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 may be replaced by computer software analysis based on the San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual)

If “No,” then proceed to Section 4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Condition	Runoff Volume (ft ³)	Time of Concentration (min)	Peak Runoff (cfs)
Pre-developed	1 <i>Form 4.2-3 Item 12</i>	2 <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 13</i>	3 <i>Form 4.2-5 Item 10</i>
Post-developed	4 <i>Form 4.2-3 Item 13</i>	5 <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 14</i>	6 <i>Form 4.2-5 Item 14</i>
Difference	7 0 <i>Item 4 – Item 1</i>	8 0.00 <i>Item 2 – Item 5</i>	9 0.00 <i>Item 6 – Item 3</i>
Difference (as % of pre-developed)	10 % <i>Item 7 / Item 1</i>	11 % <i>Item 8 / Item 2</i>	12 % <i>Item 9 / Item 3</i>

Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume (DA 5)

Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Pre-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1a Land Cover type								
2a Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3a DMA Area, ft ² sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA								
4a Curve Number (CN) use Items 1 and 2 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP								
Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Post-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1b Land Cover type								
2b Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3b DMA Area, ft ² sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA								
4b Curve Number (CN) use Items 5 and 6 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP								
5 Pre-Developed area-weighted CN:	7 Pre-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): $S = (1000 / \text{Item 5}) - 10$					9 Initial abstraction, I _a (in): $I_a = 0.2 * \text{Item 7}$		
6 Post-Developed area-weighted CN:	8 Post-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): $S = (1000 / \text{Item 6}) - 10$					10 Initial abstraction, I _a (in): $I_a = 0.2 * \text{Item 8}$		
11 Precipitation for 2 yr, 24 hr storm (in): Go to: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html								
12 Pre-developed Volume (ft ³): $V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (\text{Item sum of Item 3}) * [(\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 9})^2 / ((\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 9} + \text{Item 7}))]$								
13 Post-developed Volume (ft ³): $V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (\text{Item sum of Item 3}) * [(\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 10})^2 / ((\text{Item 11} - \text{Item 10} + \text{Item 8}))]$								
14 Volume Reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement, (ft ³): $V_{HCOC} = (\text{Item 13} * 0.95) - \text{Item 12}$								

Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration (DA 5)

Compute time of concentration for pre and post developed conditions for each DA (*For projects using the Hydrology Manual complete the form below*)

Variables	Pre-developed DA1 <i>Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA</i>				Post-developed DA1 <i>Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA</i>			
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D
1 Length of flowpath (ft) <i>Use Form 3-2 Item 5 for pre-developed condition</i>								
2 Change in elevation (ft)								
3 Slope (ft/ft), $S_o = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 1}$								
4 Land cover								
5 Initial DMA Time of Concentration (min) <i>Appendix C-1 of the TGD for WQMP</i>								
6 Length of conveyance from DMA outlet to project site outlet (ft) <i>May be zero if DMA outlet is at project site outlet</i>								
7 Cross-sectional area of channel (ft ²)								
8 Wetted perimeter of channel (ft)								
9 Manning's roughness of channel (n)								
10 Channel flow velocity (ft/sec) $V_{fps} = (1.49 / \text{Item 9}) * (\text{Item 7}/\text{Item 8})^{0.67} * (\text{Item 3})^{0.5}$								
11 Travel time to outlet (min) $T_t = \text{Item 6} / (\text{Item 10} * 60)$								
12 Total time of concentration (min) $T_c = \text{Item 5} + \text{Item 11}$								
13 Pre-developed time of concentration (min):	<i>Minimum of Item 12 pre-developed DMA</i>							
14 Post-developed time of concentration (min):	<i>Minimum of Item 12 post-developed DMA</i>							
15 Additional time of concentration needed to meet HCOC requirement (min):	$T_{C-HCOC} = (\text{Item 14} * 0.95) - \text{Item 13}$							

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff (DA 5)

Compute peak runoff for pre- and post-developed conditions							
Variables	Pre-developed DA to Project Outlet <i>(Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)</i>			Post-developed DA to Project Outlet <i>(Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA)</i>			
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	
1 Rainfall Intensity for storm duration equal to time of concentration <i>$I_{peak} = 10^{(LOG Form 4.2-1 Item 4 - 0.6 LOG Form 4.2-4 Item 5 / 60)}$</i>							
2 Drainage Area of each DMA (ft ²) <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>							
3 Ratio of pervious area to total area <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>							
4 Pervious area infiltration rate (in/hr) <i>Use pervious area CN and antecedent moisture condition with Appendix C-3 of the TGD for WQMP</i>							
5 Maximum loss rate (in/hr) <i>$F_m = Item 3 * Item 4$ Use area-weighted F_m from DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>							
6 Peak Flow from DMA (cfs) <i>$Q_p = Item 2 * 0.9 * (Item 1 - Item 5)$</i>							
7 Time of concentration adjustment factor for other DMA to site discharge point <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 12 DMA / Other DMA upstream of site discharge point (If ratio is greater than 1.0, then use maximum value of 1.0)</i>	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
8 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAA} + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAB}) / (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB}) * Item 7_{DMAA/2}] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAC}) / (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC}) * Item 7_{DMAA/3}]$</i>	9 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAB} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAA}) / (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA}) * Item 7_{DMAB/1}] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAC}) / (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC}) * Item 7_{DMAB/3}]$</i>		10 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>$Q_p = Item 6_{DMAC} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAA}) / (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA}) * Item 7_{DMAC/1}] + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAB}) / (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB}) * Item 7_{DMAC/2}]$</i>				
10 Peak runoff from pre-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): <i>Maximum of Item 8, 9, and 10 (including additional forms as needed)</i>							
11 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>Same as Item 8 for post-developed values</i>	12 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>Same as Item 9 for post-developed values</i>		13 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>Same as Item 10 for post-developed values</i>				
14 Peak runoff from post-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): <i>Maximum of Item 11, 12, and 13 (including additional forms as needed)</i>							
15 Peak runoff reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement (cfs): <i>$Q_{p-HCOC} = (Item 14 * 0.95) - Item 10$</i>							

4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Complete the following forms for each project site DA to document that the proposed LID BMPs conform to the project DCV developed to meet performance criteria specified in the MS₄ Permit (WQMP Template Section 4.2). For the LID DCV, the forms are ordered according to hierarchy of BMP selection as required by the MS₄ Permit (see Section 5.3.1 in the TGD for WQMP). The forms compute the following for on-site LID BMP:

- Site Design and Hydrologic Source Controls (Form 4.3-2)
- Retention and Infiltration (Form 4.3-3)
- Harvested and Use (Form 4.3-4) or
- Biotreatment (Form 4.3-5).

At the end of each form, additional fields facilitate the determination of the extent of mitigation provided by the specific BMP category, allowing for use of the next category of BMP in the hierarchy, if necessary.

The first step in the analysis, using Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP, is to complete Forms 4.3-1 and 4.3-3) to determine if retention and infiltration BMPs are infeasible for the project. For each feasibility criterion in Form 4.3-1, if the answer is “Yes,” provide all study findings that includes relevant calculations, maps, data sources, etc. used to make the determination of infeasibility.

Next, complete Forms 4.3-2 and 4.3-4 to determine the feasibility of applicable HSC and harvest and use BMPs, and, if their implementation is feasible, the extent of mitigation of the DCV.

If no site constraints exist that would limit the type of BMP to be implemented in a DA, evaluate the use of combinations of LID BMPs, including all applicable HSC BMPs to maximize on-site retention of the DCV. If no combination of BMP can mitigate the entire DCV, implement the single BMP type, or combination of BMP types, that maximizes on-site retention of the DCV within the minimum effective area.

If the combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs are unable to mitigate the entire DCV, then biotreatment BMPs may be implemented by the project proponent. If biotreatment BMPs are used, then they must be sized to provide sufficient capacity for effective treatment of the remainder of the volume-based performance criteria that cannot be achieved with LID BMPs (TGD for WQMP Section 5.4.4.2). **Under no circumstances shall any portion of the DCV be released from the site without effective mitigation and/or treatment.**

Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility (DA 5)

Feasibility Criterion – Complete evaluation for each DA on the Project Site

1 Would infiltration BMP pose significant risk for groundwater related concerns? Yes No
Refer to Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

2 Would installation of infiltration BMP significantly increase the risk of geotechnical hazards? Yes No
 (Yes, if the answer to any of the following questions is yes, as established by a geotechnical expert):

- The location is less than 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent
- The location is less than eight feet from building foundations or an alternative setback.
- A study certified by a geotechnical professional or an available watershed study determines that stormwater infiltration would result in significantly increased risks of geotechnical hazards.

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

3 Would infiltration of runoff on a Project site violate downstream water rights? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

4 Is proposed infiltration facility located on hydrologic soil group (HSG) D soils or does the site geotechnical investigation indicate presence of soil characteristics, which support categorization as D soils? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

5 Is the design infiltration rate, after accounting for safety factor of 2.0, below proposed facility less than 0.3 in/hr (accounting for soil amendments)? Yes No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

6 Would on-site infiltration or reduction of runoff over pre-developed conditions be partially or fully inconsistent with watershed management strategies as defined in the WAP, or impair beneficial uses? Yes No
See Section 3.5 of the TGD for WQMP and WAP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

7 Any answer from Item 1 through Item 3 is “Yes”: Yes No
If yes, infiltration of any volume is not feasible onsite. Proceed to Form 4.3-4, Harvest and Use BMP. If no, then proceed to Item 9 below.

8 Any answer from Item 4 through Item 6 is “Yes”: Yes No
If yes, infiltration is permissible but is not required to be considered. Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP. If no, then proceed to Item 9, below.

9 All answers to Item 1 through Item 6 are “No”:
Infiltration of the full DCV is potentially feasible, LID infiltration BMP must be designed to infiltrate the full DCV to the MEP. Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

4.3.1 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP

Section XI.E. of the Permit emphasizes the use of LID preventative measures; and the use of LID HSC BMPs reduces the portion of the DCV that must be addressed in downstream BMPs. Therefore, all applicable HSC shall be provided except where they are mutually exclusive with each other, or with other BMPs. Mutual exclusivity may result from overlapping BMP footprints such that either would be potentially feasible by itself, but both could not be implemented. Please note that while there are no numeric standards regarding the use of HSC, if a project cannot feasibly meet BMP sizing requirements or cannot fully address HCOCs, feasibility of all applicable HSC must be part of demonstrating that the BMP system has been designed to retain the maximum feasible portion of the DCV. Complete Form 4.3-2 to identify and calculate estimated retention volume from implementing site design HSC BMP. Refer to Section 5.4.1 in the TGD for more detailed guidance.

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 5)			
1 Implementation of Impervious Area Dispersion BMP (i.e. routing runoff from impervious to pervious areas), excluding impervious areas planned for routing to on-lot infiltration BMP: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 2-5; if no, proceed to Item 6</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
2 Total impervious area draining to pervious area (ft ²)			
3 Ratio of pervious area receiving runoff to impervious area			
4 Retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft ³) $V = \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 3} * (0.5/12)$, assuming retention of 0.5 inches of runoff	0	0	0
5 Sum of retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft ³): 0 $V_{\text{retention}} = \text{Sum of Item 4 for all BMPs}$			
6 Implementation of Localized On-lot Infiltration BMPs (e.g. on-lot rain gardens): Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 7-13 for aggregate of all on-lot infiltration BMP in each DA; if no, proceed to Item 14</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
7 Ponding surface area (ft ²)			
8 Ponding depth (ft)			
9 Surface area of amended soil/gravel (ft ²)			
10 Average depth of amended soil/gravel (ft)			
11 Average porosity of amended soil/gravel			
12 Retention volume achieved from on-lot infiltration (ft ³) $V_{\text{retention}} = (\text{Item 7} * \text{Item 8}) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10} * \text{Item 11})$	0	0	0
13 Runoff volume retention from on-lot infiltration (ft ³): 0 $V_{\text{retention}} = \text{Sum of Item 12 for all BMPs}$			

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs (DA 5)			
14 Implementation of evapotranspiration BMP (green, brown, or blue roofs): Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 15-20. If no, proceed to Item 21</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
15 Rooftop area planned for ET BMP (ft ²)			
16 Average wet season ET demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1</i>			
17 Daily ET demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 15 * (Item 16 / 12)</i>			
18 Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1</i>			
19 Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 17 * (Item 18 / 24)</i>	0	0	0
20 Runoff volume retention from evapotranspiration BMPs (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 19 for all BMPs</i>			
21 Implementation of Street Trees: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 20-2. If no, proceed to Item 24</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
22 Number of Street Trees	0	0	0
23 Average canopy cover over impervious area (ft ²)			
24 Runoff volume retention from street trees (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 22 * Item 23 * (0.05/12) assume runoff retention of 0.05 inches</i>	0	0	0
25 Runoff volume retention from street tree BMPs (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 24 for all BMPs</i>			
26 Implementation of residential rain barrels/cisterns: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, complete Items 27-28; If no, proceed to Item 29</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
27 Number of rain barrels/cisterns	0	0	0
28 Runoff volume retention from rain barrels/cisterns (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 27 * 3</i>	0	0	0
29 Runoff volume retention from residential rain barrels/Cisterns (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{retention} = Sum of Item 28 for all BMPs</i>			
30 Total Retention Volume from Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs: 0 <i>Sum of Items 5, 13, 20, 25 and 29</i>			

4.3.2 Infiltration BMPs

Use Form 4.3-3 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed retention and infiltration BMPs. Volume retention estimates are sensitive to the percolation rate used, which determines the amount of runoff that can be infiltrated within the specified drawdown time. The infiltration safety factor reduces field measured percolation to account for potential inaccuracy associated with field measurements, declining BMP performance over time, and compaction during construction. Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP provides guidance on estimating an appropriate safety factor to use in Form 4.3-3.

If site constraints limit the use of BMPs to a single type and implementation of retention and infiltration BMPs mitigate no more than 40% of the DCV, then they are considered infeasible and the Project Proponent may evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs lower in the LID hierarchy of use (Section 5.5.1 of the TGD for WQMP)

If implementation of infiltrations BMPs is feasible as determined using Form 4.3-1, then LID infiltration BMPs shall be implemented to the MEP (section 4.1 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP - including underground BMPs (DA 5)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft ³): 3277 $V_{unmet} = \text{Form 4.2-1 Item 7} - \text{Form 4.3-2 Item 30}$			
BMP Type Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs	DA 5 DMA BMP Type Underground Infiltration System	DA DMA BMP Type	DA 0 DMA BMP Type (Use additional forms for more BMPs)
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods	1.98		
3 Infiltration safety factor See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D	2.63		
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) $P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$	0.75		
5 Pondered water drawdown time (hr) Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1	48		
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details	8.00		
7 Ponding Depth (ft) $d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$	8.00		
8 Infiltrating surface area, SA_{BMP} (ft ²) the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP	600		
9 Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details	0.00		
10 Amended soil porosity	0.00		
11 Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details	1.00		
12 Gravel porosity	0.40		
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) Typical ~ 3hrs	3		
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft ³) $V_{retention} = \text{Item 8} * [\text{Item 7} + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$	0		
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft ³) Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations	3,277		
16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 3,277 (Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)			
17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 100% $\text{Retention\%} = \text{Item 16} / \text{Form 4.2-1 Item 7}$			
18 Is full LID DCV retained on-site with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention and infiltration BMPs? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.			

4.3.3 Harvest and Use BMP

Harvest and use BMP may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing infiltration BMPs. Use Form 4.3-4 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed harvest and use BMPs.

Volume retention estimates for harvest and use BMPs are sensitive to the on-site demand for captured stormwater. Since irrigation water demand is low in the wet season, when most rainfall events occur in San Bernardino County, the volume of water that can be used within a specified drawdown period is relatively low. The bottom portion of Form 4.3-4 facilitates the necessary computations to show infeasibility if a minimum incremental benefit of 40 percent of the LID DCV would not be achievable with MEP implementation of on-site harvest and use of stormwater (Section 5.5.4 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 5)			
1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC or infiltration BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 - Form 4.3-3 Item 16</i>			
BMP Type(s) <i>Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
2 Describe cistern or runoff detention facility			
3 Storage volume for proposed detention type (ft ³) <i>Volume of cistern</i>			
4 Landscaped area planned for use of harvested stormwater (ft ²)			
5 Average wet season daily irrigation demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1 in/day</i>			
6 Daily water demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 4 * (Item 5 / 12)</i>			
7 Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>			
8 Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>V_{retention} = Minimum of (Item 3) or (Item 6 * (Item 7 / 24))</i>	0	0	0
9 Total Retention Volume (ft ³) from Harvest and Use BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 8 for all harvest and use BMP included in plan</i>			
10 Is the full DCV retained with a combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10. If no, then re-evaluate combinations of all LID BMP and optimize their implementation such that the maximum portion of the DCV is retained on-site (using a single BMP type or combination of BMP types). If the full DCV cannot be mitigated after this optimization process, proceed to Section 4.3.4.</i>			

4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP

Biotreatment BMPs may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs. A key consideration when using biotreatment BMP is the effectiveness of the proposed BMP in addressing the pollutants of concern for the project (see Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP).

Use Form 4.3-5 to summarize the potential for volume based and/or flow based biotreatment options to biotreat the remaining unmet LID DCV w. Biotreatment computations are included as follows:

- Use Form 4.3-6 to compute biotreatment in small volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioretention w/underdrains);
- Use Form 4.3-7 to compute biotreatment in large volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. constructed wetlands);
- Use Form 4.3-8 to compute sizing criteria for flow-based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioswales)

Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 5)		
1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP for potential biotreatment (ft ³): 0 Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16- Form 4.3-4 Item 9	List pollutants of concern Copy from Form 2.3-1.	
2 Biotreatment BMP Selected <i>(Select biotreatment BMP(s) necessary to ensure all pollutants of concern are addressed through Unit Operations and Processes, described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP)</i>	Volume-based biotreatment <i>Use Forms 4.3-6 and 4.3-7 to compute treated volume</i>	Flow-based biotreatment <i>Use Form 4.3-8 to compute treated volume</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bioretention with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Planter box with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed wetlands <input type="checkbox"/> Wet extended detention <input type="checkbox"/> Dry extended detention	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated swale <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated filter strip <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary biotreatment
3 Volume biotreated in volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 Form 4.3-6 Item 15 + Form 4.3-7 Item 13	4 Compute remaining LID DCV with implementation of volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 Item 1 – Item 3	5 Remaining fraction of LID DCV for sizing flow based biotreatment BMP: % Item 4 / Item 1
6 Flow-based biotreatment BMP capacity provided (cfs): Use Figure 5-2 of the TGD for WQMP to determine flow capacity required to provide biotreatment of remaining percentage of unmet LID DCV (Item 5), for the project’s precipitation zone (Form 3-1 Item 1)		
7 Metrics for MEP determination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided a WQMP with the portion of site area used for suite of LID BMP equal to minimum thresholds in Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP for the proposed category of development: <input type="checkbox"/> If maximized on-site retention BMPs is feasible for partial capture, then LID BMP implementation must be optimized to retain and infiltrate the maximum portion of the DCV possible within the prescribed minimum effective area. The remaining portion of the DCV shall then be mitigated using biotreatment BMP. 		

Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 5) – Bioretention and Planter Boxes with Underdrains

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>(Bioretention w/underdrain, planter box w/underdrain, other comparable BMP)</i>	DA BMP Type	DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>			
2 Amended soil infiltration rate <i>Typical ~ 5.0</i>			
3 Amended soil infiltration safety factor <i>Typical ~ 2.0</i>			
4 Amended soil design percolation rate (in/hr) $P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$			
5 Poned water drawdown time (hr) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>			
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
7 Ponding Depth (ft) $d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$			
8 Amended soil surface area (ft ²)			
9 Amended soil depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
10 Amended soil porosity, <i>n</i>			
11 Gravel depth (ft) <i>see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
12 Gravel porosity, <i>n</i>			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) <i>Typical ~ 3hrs</i>			
14 Biotreated Volume (ft ³) $V_{biotreated} = \text{Item 8} * [(\text{Item 7}/2) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$	0	0	0
15 Total biotreated volume from bioretention and/or planter box with underdrains BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 14 for all volume-based BMPs included in this form</i>			

Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 5) – Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Constructed wetlands, extended wet detention, extended dry detention, or other comparable proprietary BMP. If BMP includes multiple modules (e.g. forebay and main basin), provide separate estimates for storage and pollutants treated in each module.</i>	DA DMA BMP Type		DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>	
	Forebay	Basin	Forebay	Basin
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP forebay and basin <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>				
2 Bottom width (ft)				
3 Bottom length (ft)				
4 Bottom area (ft ²) $A_{bottom} = \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 3}$				
5 Side slope (ft/ft)				
6 Depth of storage (ft)				
7 Water surface area (ft ²) $A_{surface} = (\text{Item 2} + (2 * \text{Item 5} * \text{Item 6})) * (\text{Item 3} + (2 * \text{Item 5} * \text{Item 6}))$				
8 Storage volume (ft ³) <i>For BMP with a forebay, ensure fraction of total storage is within ranges specified in BMP specific fact sheets, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i> $V = \text{Item 6} / 3 * [\text{Item 4} + \text{Item 7} + (\text{Item 4} * \text{Item 7})^{0.5}]$				
9 Drawdown Time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 2.1</i>				
10 Outflow rate (cfs) $Q_{BMP} = (\text{Item 8}_{forebay} + \text{Item 8}_{basin}) / (\text{Item 9} * 3600)$				
11 Duration of design storm event (hrs)				
12 Biotreated Volume (ft ³) $V_{biotreated} = (\text{Item 8}_{forebay} + \text{Item 8}_{basin}) + (\text{Item 10} * \text{Item 11} * 3600)$	0		0	
13 Total biotreated volume from constructed wetlands, extended dry detention, or extended wet detention : 0 <i>(Sum of Item 12 for all BMP included in plan)</i>				

Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment (DA 5)			
Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Vegetated swale, vegetated filter strip, or other comparable proprietary BMP</i>	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type <i>(Use additional forms for more BMPs)</i>
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in TGD Table 5-5</i>			
2 Flow depth for water quality treatment (ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
3 Bed slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
4 Manning's roughness coefficient			
5 Bottom width (ft) $b_w = (\text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} * \text{Item 4}) / (1.49 * \text{Item 2}^{1.67} * \text{Item 3}^{0.5})$			
6 Side Slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
7 Cross sectional area (ft ²) $A = (\text{Item 5} * \text{Item 2}) + (\text{Item 6} * \text{Item 2}^{0.2})$			
8 Water quality flow velocity (ft/sec) $V = \text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} / \text{Item 7}$			
9 Hydraulic residence time (min) <i>Pollutant specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
10 Length of flow based BMP (ft) $L = \text{Item 8} * \text{Item 9} * 60$			
11 Water surface area at water quality flow depth (ft ²) $SA_{top} = (\text{Item 5} + (2 * \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 6})) * \text{Item 10}$			

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 5)	
1	Total LID DCV for the Project DA-5 (ft ³): 3,277 <i>Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1</i>
2	On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2</i>
3	On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft ³): 3,277 <i>Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3</i>
4	On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4</i>
5	On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5</i>
6	Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5</i>
7 LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1</i> • Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized</i> ▪ On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes</i> 	
8 If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, $V_{alt} = (Item\ 1 - Item\ 2 - Item\ 3 - Item\ 4 - Item\ 5) * (100 - Form\ 2.4-1\ Item\ 2)\%$</i> • An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed</i> 	

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 5)	
<p>1 Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft³): 0 (Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1</p>	<p>2 On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft³): <i>Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4 Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction</i></p>
<p>3 Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft³): <i>Item 1 – Item 2</i></p>	<p>4 Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft³): <i>Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)</i></p>
<p>5 If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP</i></p>	
<p>6 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the addition time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)</i> • Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities <input type="checkbox"/> • Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California <input type="checkbox"/> 	
<p>7 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)</i> • Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California <input type="checkbox"/> 	

4.4 Alternative Compliance Plan (if applicable)

Describe an alternative compliance plan (if applicable) for projects not fully able to infiltrate, harvest and use, or biotreat the DCV via on-site LID practices. A project proponent must develop an alternative compliance plan to address the remainder of the LID DCV. Depending on project type some projects may qualify for water quality credits that can be applied to reduce the DCV that must be treated prior to development of an alternative compliance plan (see Form 2.4-1, Water Quality Credits). Form 4.3-9 Item 8 includes instructions on how to apply water quality credits when computing the DCV that must be met through alternative compliance. Alternative compliance plans may include one or more of the following elements:

- On-site structural treatment control BMP - All treatment control BMP should be located as close to possible to the pollutant sources and should not be located within receiving waters;
- Off-site structural treatment control BMP - Pollutant removal should occur prior to discharge of runoff to receiving waters;
- Urban runoff fund or In-lieu program, if available

Depending upon the proposed alternative compliance plan, approval by the executive officer may or may not be required (see Section 6 of the TGD for WQMP).

Section 5 Inspection and Maintenance Responsibility for Post Construction BMP

All BMP included as part of the project WQMP are required to be maintained through regular scheduled inspection and maintenance (refer to Section 8, Post Construction BMP Requirements, in the TGD for WQMP). Fully complete Form 5-1 summarizing all BMP included in the WQMP. Attach additional forms as needed. The WQMP shall also include a detailed Operation and Maintenance Plan, see CASQA and manufacturer handouts in O&M plan for more detailed BMP maintenance information, for all BMP and may require a Maintenance Agreement (consult the jurisdiction's LIP). If a Maintenance Agreement is required, it must also be attached to the WQMP.

Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance (use additional forms as necessary)			
BMP	Responsible Party(s)	Inspection/Maintenance Activities Required	Minimum Frequency of Activities
Building & Grounds Maintenance	Property Owner	Inspect and clean site for trash and debris	Weekly
Underground Chambers	Property Owner	Inspect, clean, repair and maintain BMP.	Monthly
Education of Property Owners, Tenants & Occupants on Stormwater BMPs	Property Owner	The Property Owner will provide BMP educational information materials to all employees and occupants of site.	As needed
Activity Restrictions	Property Owner	Activity restrictions such as posting "No Littering" signs to prevent pollution to stormwater BMP.	As needed
Landscape Management BMP	Property Owner	Owner will ensure landscaping and irrigation is properly maintained. Fertilizers and pesticides be applied by certified persons.	Property Owner
BMP Maintenance	Property Owner	Inspect, clean, repair and maintain BMP.	Monthly
Local Water Quality Ordinances	Property Owner	Local water quality ordinances shall be followed per local agency.	As needed
Spill Contingency Plan	Property Owner	Provide storm drain seals, such as isolation valves, drain plugs, or drain covers to prevent spills or contaminated stormwater from entering the stormwater conveyance system.	As needed

Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP)

Underground Storage Tank Compliance	Property Owner	Fit underground storage tanks with spill containment and overflow prevention systems.	As needed
Litter/Debris Control Program	Property Owner	Inspect and clean site for trash and debris	Weekly
Employee Training	Property Owner	Educational materials on general housekeeping practices for the protection of storm water quality shall be provided to employees.	As needed
Catch Basin Inserts	Property Owner	Inspect for trash, debris and damage	Monthly
Vacuum Sweeping	Property Owner	Parking lots shall be swept and vacuumed regularly	Monthly
NPDES Permits	Property Owner	Approval and implementation of this WQMP	On going
Provide storm drain system stenciling and signage	Property Owner	Catch basin labels will be inspected once annually and relabeled as necessary to maintain legibility	Annually
Trash enclosure	Property Owner	Inspect trash enclosure for maintenance and repairs	Monthly
Use Efficient Irrigation System and Landscape Design	Property Owner	Install irrigation systems with timing devices to avoid overwatering. Repair as needed	As needed
Finish grade of landscaped areas at a minimum of 1-2 inches below top of curb, sidewalk, or pavement	Property Owner	Landscape areas are designed with a minimum of 1 inch below adjacent impervious areas.	As needed
Vehicle wash areas	Property Owner	Proposed car wash area will be self-contained and covered with a roof or overhang.	As needed

Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP)

Fueling areas	Property Owner	In case of an emergency, storm drain seals such as isolation valves, drain plugs, or drain covers will be provided to prevent spills or contaminated stormwater from entering the stormwater conveyance system.	As needed
Wash water control for food preparation areas	Property Owner	Fast-food restaurants will adhere to the County of San Bernardino Health Department policies. Restaurant owners shall ensure grease handling and disposal procedures such as not pouring oil, grease, or large quantities of oily liquids such as sauces and salad dressings or waste grease down the sink, floor drain, or storm drain. All waste grease removal devices such as grease trap interceptors shall be inspected and cleaned as needed.	As needed
Community car wash	Property Owner	Proposed car wash area will be self-contained and covered with a roof or overhang.	As needed

Section 6 WQMP Attachments

6.1. Site Plan and Drainage Plan

Include a site plan and drainage plan sheet set containing the following minimum information:

- Project location
- Site boundary
- Land uses and land covers, as applicable
- Suitability/feasibility constraints
- Structural Source Control BMP locations
- Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP locations
- LID BMP details
- Drainage delineations and flow information
- Drainage connections

6.2 Electronic Data Submittal

Minimum requirements include submittal of PDF exhibits in addition to hard copies. Format must not require specialized software to open. If the local jurisdiction requires specialized electronic document formats (as described in their local Local Implementation Plan), this section will describe the contents (e.g., layering, nomenclature, geo-referencing, etc.) of these documents so that they may be interpreted efficiently and accurately.

6.3 Post Construction

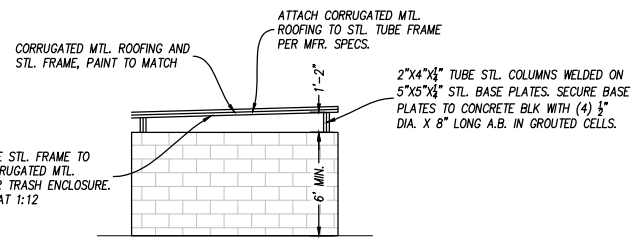
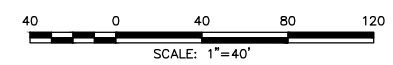
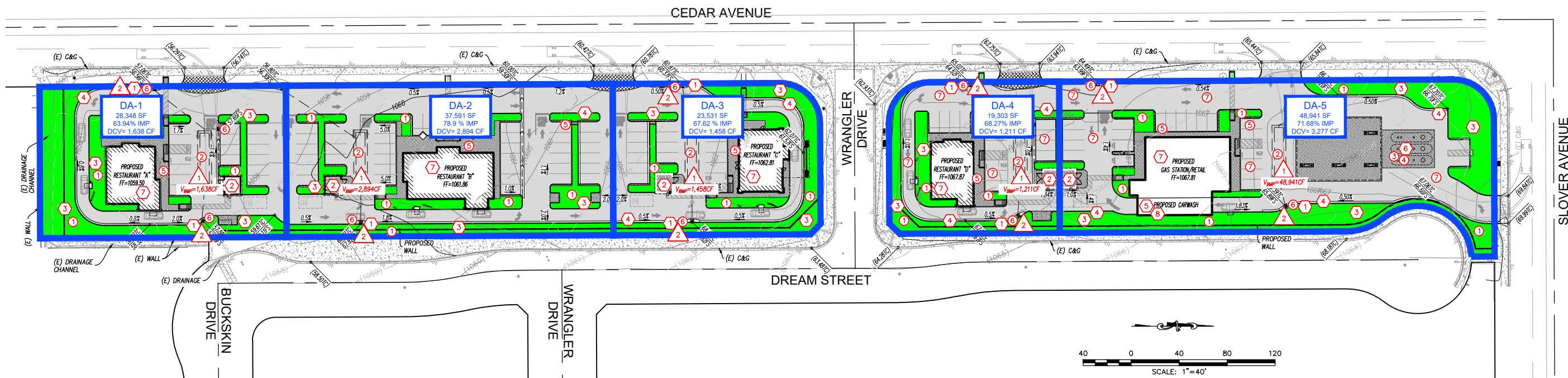
Attach all O&M Plans and Maintenance Agreements for BMP to the WQMP.

- O&M Plan
 - BMP Educational Materials
- Maintenance Agreement(s)
- Activity Restriction – C, C&R's & Lease Agreements

6.4 Other Supporting Documentation

- San Bernardino County Watershed Mapping Tool Data
- NOAA Rainfall Data
- Soils information

Appendix 6.1 – Site Plan and Drainage Plan



2 TRASH ENCLOSURE ROOF DETAIL
NTS

NON-STRUCTURAL SOURCE CONTROL BMPs (FORM 4.1-1):

- 1 EDUCATION OF PROPERTY OWNERS, TENANTS AND OCCUPANTS ON STORMWATER BMPs [N1]
- 2 ACTIVITY RESTRICTIONS [N2]
- 3 LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT BMPs [N3]
- 4 BMP MAINTENANCE [N4]
- 5 LOCAL WATER QUALITY ORDINANCES [N6]
- 6 SPILL CONTINGENCY PLAN [N7] (CASQA SC-11)
- 7 UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK COMPLIANCE [N8]
- 8 LITTER/DEBRIS CONTROL PROGRAM [N11]
- 9 EMPLOYEE TRAINING [N12]
- 10 CATCH BASIN INSPECTION PROGRAM [N14] (CASQA SC-44)
- 11 VACUUM SWEEPING OF PRIVATE STREETS AND PARKING LOTS [N15] (CASQA SC-43)
- 12 COMPLY WITH ALL OTHER APPLICABLE NPDES PERMITS [N17]

STRUCTURAL SOURCE CONTROL BMPs (FORM 4.1-2):

- 1 PROVIDE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM STENCILING AND SIGNAGE [S1] (CASQA SD-13)
- 2 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT TRASH AND WASTE STORAGE AREAS TO REDUCE POLLUTION INTRODUCTION [S3] (CASQA SD-32)
- 3 USE EFFICIENT IRRIGATION SYSTEMS & LANDSCAPE DESIGN, WATER CONSERVATION, SMART CONTROLLERS, AND SOURCE CONTROL [S4] (CASQA SD-12)
- 4 FINISH GRADE OF LANDSCAPED AREAS AT A MINIMUM OF 1-2 INCHES BELOW TOP OF CURB, SIDEWALK, OR PAVEMENT
- 5 VEHICLE WASH AREAS WITH SPILL CONTAINMENT PLANS [S9] (CASQA SD-33)
- 6 FUELING AREAS [S12] (CASQA SD-30, SC-20)
- 7 WASH WATER CONTROL FOR FOOD PREPARATION AREAS [S14]
- 8 COMMUNITY CAR WASH RACKS [S15] (CASQA SD-33)

OWNER INFORMATION:

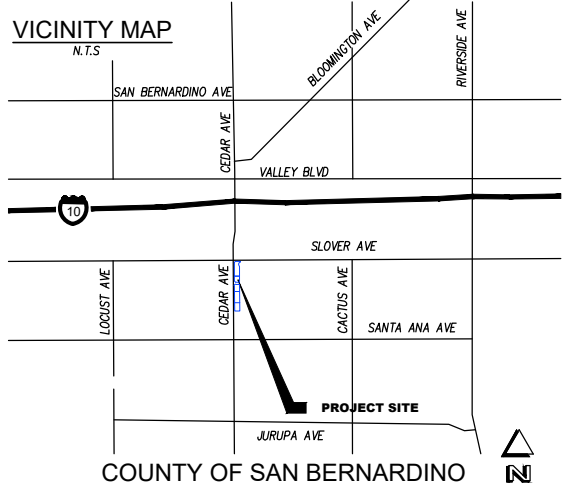
DAVID WEINER
CONTACT: SCOTT BEARD
P.O. BOX 7
RIALTO CA 92377

PROPOSED TREATMENT CONTROL BMPs:

- 1 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION SYSTEM
- 2 DRAIN INSERTS (MP-52)

LEGEND:

- W.Q.M.P DRAINAGE AREA
- PROPERTY LIMITS
- FLOW LINE
- PROPOSED LANDSCAPING AREAS
- PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVING AREAS
- PROPOSED A/C PAVING AREAS
- PROPOSED STRUCTURES



BONADIMAN TEL: (909) 888-0888
ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, PLANNERS, AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTISTS

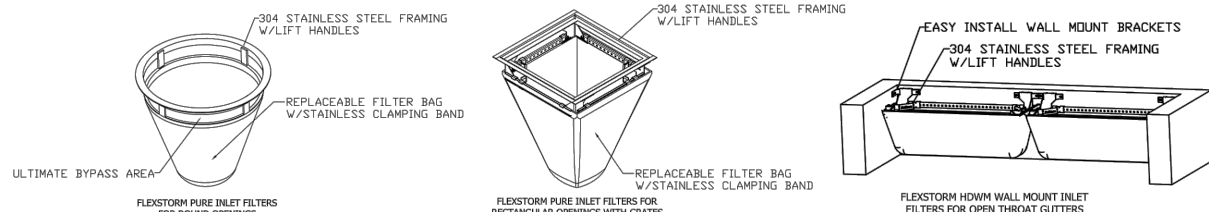
PRELIMINARY W.Q.M.P.
0257-211-01, -02, -03, and 0257-221-01
Bloomington, CA 92316

PREPARED FOR: CEDAR AND SLOVER GAS STATION AND RETAIL

DRAWN BY: C.R.	SCALE: 1"=40'	SHEET: 1 OF 2	
CHECKED BY: J.T.S.	JOB NO: 204774		
	11-17-2020		

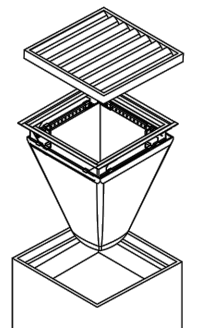
FLEXSTORM PURE FILTERS FOR PERMANENT INLET PROTECTION
PRODUCT SELECTION AND SPECIFICATION DRAWING

CALIFORNIA



Product selection for FLEXSTORM PURE Filters (Permanent Inlet Protection)

Standard	Inlet Type	Grate Size	Clear Opening Size	Bag Cap. (ft³)	Flow Ratings (CFS)			PRICE			
					FX/FX+	PC/PC+	Bypass	FX	PC	PC+	PCV
36" Open Throat Inlet	Open Throat (WM)	N/A	36	2.5	1.9	1.4	N/A	62HDWM36FX	62HDWM36PC	62HDWM36PC+	62HDWM36PCV
42" Open Throat Inlet	Open Throat (WM)	N/A	42	3.0	2.5	1.7	N/A	62HDWM42FX	62HDWM42PC	62HDWM42PC+	62HDWM42PCV
48" Open Throat Inlet	Open Throat (WM)	N/A	48	3.3	2.5	1.7	N/A	62HDWM48FX	62HDWM48PC	62HDWM48PC+	62HDWM48PCV
60" Open Throat Inlet (2 piece)	Open Throat (WM)	N/A	60	4.2	2.5	1.7	N/A	62HDWM60FX	62HDWM60PC	62HDWM60PC+	62HDWM60PCV
84" Open Throat Inlet (2 piece)	Open Throat (WM)	N/A	84	5.8	2.5	1.7	N/A	62HDWM84FX	62HDWM84PC	62HDWM84PC+	62HDWM84PCV
48" Open Throat with Side Wings	Open Throat (WM)	N/A	48 Winged	5.1	2.7	1.7	N/A	62HDWM4818FX	62HDWM4818PC	62HDWM4818PC+	62HDWM4818PCV
12" x 12" precast	Concrete Box (HD)	15 x 15	12 x 12	0.9	1.0	0.7	2.4	62HD12FX	62HD12PC	62HD12PC+	62HD12PCV
18" x 18" precast	Concrete Box (HD)	21 x 18	18 x 18	2.0	1.5	1.0	3.7	62HD18FX	62HD18PC	62HD18PC+	62HD18PCV
21" Round Opening	Round (RD)	23	21	1.5	1.3	1.1	4.5	62HDR23FX	62HDR23PC	62HDR23PC+	62HDR23PCV
24" Round Opening	Round (RD)	26	24	1.9	1.5	1.3	4.9	62HDR24FX	62HDR24PC	62HDR24PC+	62HDR24PCV
24" x 24" (shallow)	Concrete Box (HD)	27 x 24	24 x 24	3.2	1.9	0.8	6.1	62HD24FX	62HD24PC	62HD24PC+	62HD24PCV
36" x 18" precast	Concrete Box (HD)	27 x 24	24 x 24	3.2	1.9	0.8	6.1	62HD24FX	62HD24PC	62HD24PC+	62HD24PCV
36" x 18" precast	Concrete Box (HD)	40 x 18	36 x 18	3.8	2.2	1.5	5.6	62HD3618FX	62HD3618PC	62HD3618PC+	62HD3618PCV
36" x 18" precast	Combination	40 x 18	36 x 18	3.5	2.1	1.5	6.9	62HDFC3618F	62HDFC3618PC	62HDFC3618PC+	62HDFC3618PCV
36" x 24" precast	Concrete Box (HD)	40 x 24	36 x 24	3.9	2.5	1.7	6.5	62HD3624FX	62HD3624PC	62HD3624PC+	62HD3624PCV
36" x 24" precast	Concrete Box (HD)	40 x 24	36 x 24	3.9	2.5	1.7	6.5	62HD3624FX	62HD3624PC	62HD3624PC+	62HD3624PCV
36" x 24" Combination Inlet	Concrete Box (HD)	40 x 24	36 x 32	4.3	2.3	2.0	5.8	62HDFC3624F	62HDFC3624PC	62HDFC3624PC+	62HDFC3624PCV
36" x 36" precast +	Concrete Box (HD)	40 x 36	36 x 36	7.2	4.4	3.2	9.8	62HD36FX	62HD36PC	62HD36PC+	62HD36PCV
48" x 48" precast +	Concrete Box (HD)	48 x 48	48 x 48	13.0	5.4	4.2	11.4	62HD48FX	62HD48PC	62HD48PC+	62HD48PCV



INSTALLATION:
1. REMOVE GRATE
2. DROP FLEXSTORM INLET FILTER ONTO LOAD BEARING LIP OF CASTING OR CONCRETE STRUCTURE
3. REPLACE GRATE

- NOTES:**
- ALL FRAMING IS CONSTRUCTED OF 304 STAINLESS STEEL FOR 25 YEAR SERVICE LIFE RATING
 - TOTAL BYPASS CAPACITY WILL VARY WITH EACH SIZED DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. FLEXSTORM DESIGNS FRAMING BYPASS TO MEET OR EXCEED THE DESIGN FLOW OF THE PARTICULAR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE
 - UPON ORDERING ADS P/N CONFIRMATION OF THE DOT CALLOUT, FLEXSTORM ITEM CODE, CASTING MAKE AND MODEL, OR DETAILED DIMENSIONAL FORMS MUST BE PROVIDED.
 - FOR WRITTEN SPECIFICATIONS AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES VISIT WWW.INLETFILTERS.COM

*FLOW RATINGS SHOWN ARE 50% MAXIMUM

ALL PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY INLET & PIPE PROTECTION, INC A DIVISION OF ADS, INC. WWW.INLETFILTERS.COM
(866) 287-8655 PH
(630) 355-3477 FX
INFO@INLETFILTERS.COM

SIZE: C DWG NO: P-CA-SUBMIT REV: A

SCALE: SHEET 1 OF 1

PRELIMINARY W.Q.M.P.
0257-211-01, -02, -03, and 0257-221-01
Bloomington, CA 92316



PREPARED FOR: CEDAR AND SLOVER GAS STATION AND RETAIL			
DRAWN BY: C.R.	SCALE: 1" = 40'	SHEET: 2 OF 2	
CHECKED BY: J.T.S.	JOB NO: 204774		
11-17-2020			

Appendix 6.2 – Electronic Data Submittal

Note: A cd containing PDF versions of the WQMP documents will be included in this section during final engineering, when requested by the reviewing agency.

Appendix 6.3 – Post Construction

Note: As indicated in section 8.2.3 of the “Technical Guidance Document for Water Quality Management Plans”, dated June 7, 2013, a maintenance agreement may be required by local jurisdiction for proposed BMPs. A maintenance agreement will be provided in this section if requested by the local jurisdiction.

BG-22 Automotive Service – Service Stations



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Description

This category includes facilities that provide vehicle fueling services, including self-serve facilities as well as those that provide a car washing facility. Information specific to auto dismantling, body repair, and maintenance is provided in other guide sheets.

Pollutant Sources

The following are sources of pollutants:

- Fueling,
- Spills,
- Surface cleaning, and
- Air/Water supply.
- Dumpster and trash can areas

Pollutants can include:

- Heavy metals (copper, lead, nickel, and zinc),
- Hydrocarbons (oil and grease, PAHs),
- Toxic chemicals (benzene, toluene, xylene, MTBE),
- Detergents
- Food waste and trash

Approach

Minimize exposure of rain and runoff to fueling areas by using cover and containment. In and around these areas, use good housekeeping to minimize the generation of pollutants. Make stormwater pollution prevention BMPs a part of standard operating procedures and the employee training program. Provide employee education materials in the first language of employees, as necessary.

Coverage

These best management practices cover the following activities or areas:

- Fuel dispensing
- Underground storage tanks
- Air/Water supply
- Outdoor waste receptacles
- Car washing facilities



BG-22 Automotive Service – Service Stations

Retail gasoline outlets will typically have these activities/areas onsite. Outdoor activities/areas are potentially exposed to stormwater runoff, and pollutants can also be transported to the storm drain system via leaks or spills. The best management practices described in this guide are intended to be implemented, monitored, and maintained on a year round basis. Training of employees in good housekeeping measures and spill and leak prevention is critical in preventing discharge of pollutants in stormwater.

Source Control BMPs

The best management practices are listed by activity or area. Existing Facilities

<p>Fuel Dispensing Areas</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Maintain fuel dispensing areas using dry cleanup methods such as sweeping for removal of litter and debris, or use of rags and absorbents for leaks and spills. Fueling areas should never be washed down unless the wash water is collected and disposed of properly. ❑ Fit fuel dispensing nozzles with “hold-open latches” (automatic shutoffs) except where prohibited by local fire departments. ❑ Post signs at the fuel dispenser or fuel island warning vehicle owners/operators against “topping off” of vehicle fuel tanks ❑ Train employees in implementing proper leak and spill prevention and cleanup practices. Major spills require specialized materials and emergency support personnel.
<p>Under-ground Storage Tanks</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Fit underground storage tanks with spill containment and overflow prevention systems meeting the requirements of Section 2635(b) of Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations. ❑ Train employees in implementing proper leak and spill prevention and cleanup practices. Major spills require specialized materials and emergency support personnel.
<p>Facility – General</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ “Spot clean” leaks and drips routinely. Leaks are not cleaned up until the absorbent is picked up and disposed of properly. ❑ Maintain and keep current, as required by other regulations, a spill response plan and ensure that employees are trained on the elements of the plan. ❑ Manage materials and waste to reduce adverse impacts on stormwater quality. ❑ Train all employees upon hiring and annually thereafter on proper methods for handling and disposing of waste. Make sure that all employees understand stormwater discharge prohibitions, wastewater discharge requirements, and these best management practices. Use a training log or similar method to document training. ❑ Label/stencil drain inlets within the facility boundary to remind employees and customers whether they flow to an oil/water separator, directly to the sewer, or to a storm drain. Labels are not necessary for plumbing fixtures directly connected to the sanitary sewer. ❑ Routinely inspect and clean if necessary, storm drain inlets and catch basins within the facility boundary before the beginning of the rainy season (e.g. October 1) each year.

BG-22 Automotive Service – Service Stations

Outdoor Waste Receptacle Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Spot clean leaks and drips routinely to prevent runoff of spillage. □ Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from outside waste receptacles by implementing at least one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Use only watertight waste receptacle(s) and keep the lid(s) closed, or ✓ Grade and pave the waste receptacle area to prevent run-on of stormwater, or ✓ Install a roof over the waste receptacle area, or ✓ Install a low containment berm around the waste receptacle area, or ✓ Use and maintain drip pans under waste receptacles
Air/ Water Supply Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from air/water supply areas by implementing at least one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Spot clean leaks and drips routinely to prevent runoff of spillage, or ✓ Grade and pave the air/water supply area to prevent run-on of stormwater, or ✓ Install a roof over the air/water supply area, or ✓ Install a low containment berm around the air/water supply area.
Car Washing Facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Install a wash water treatment system; do not discharge wash water directly to the storm drain. □ Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from car washing facilities by implementing the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Grade and pave the car wash area to prevent run-on of stormwater, ✓ Install a roof over the car wash area, ✓ Slope the car wash area toward the wash water treatment system, not the storm drain, and ✓ Train employees in implementing proper leak and spill prevention and cleanup practices.

Treatment Control BMPs

If treatment controls are installed at the facility, see Section 4 of this Handbook for information on inspecting and maintaining the BMPs.

For information on designing treatment controls, see Section 5 of the New Development and Redevelopment Planning Handbook.

More Information

Booklets, Checklists, Fact Sheets, and Pamphlets

Alameda County Clean Water Program, 2012, *Tips for a Cleaner Bay: How Your Vehicle Service Facility Can Prevent Stormwater Pollution*. Available on-line at: <http://www.cleanwaterprogram.org/uploads/IIDC%20Vehicle%202012.pdf>.

California Department of Toxic Control Substances, undated website, *California Green Station Program, Vehicle Service and Repair (VSR)*. Includes fact sheets, training modules, and other resources. Available on-line at <https://dtsc.ca.gov/PollutionPrevention/VSR.cfm>.

BG-30 Food Service Facilities



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Description

This category includes:

- Restaurants
- Food truck commissaries
- Institutional cafeterias
- Grocery stores, bakeries, and delicatessens
- Any facility requiring a Health Department permit for food preparation

Pollutant Sources

The following are sources of pollutants:

- Cleaning of equipment
- Grease handling and disposal
- Spills
- Surface cleaning
- Cooling and refrigeration equipment maintenance
- Landscaping and grounds maintenance
- Dumpster and loading dock area
- Parking lots
- Illicit connections to storm drain system

Pollutants can include:

- Organic materials (food wastes)



BG-30 Food Service Facilities

- Oil and grease
- Toxic chemicals in cleaning products, disinfectants, and pesticides

Approach

Minimize exposure of rain and runoff to outdoor cleaning and storage areas by using cover and containment. In and around these areas, use good housekeeping to minimize the generation of pollutants. Make stormwater pollution prevention BMPs a part of standard operating procedures and the employee training program. Provide employee education materials in the first language of employees.

Source Control BMPs

The best management practices are listed by activity or area in the following table.

Dumpster and Loading Dock Areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Store and transfer all solid and liquid wastes, such as tallow, in watertight covered containers.□ Keep litter from accumulating around loading docks by providing trash receptacles and encouraging employees to use them.□ Bag and seal food waste before putting it in the dumpster. Do not place uncontained liquids, or leaking containers or garbage bags into a dumpster.□ Keep dumpster lids closed to keep out rainwater and to prevent trash from spilling out.□ If the dumpster regularly overflows, get a bigger one or arrange for more frequent collection. If the dumpster is shared with other tenants, speak with the property/lease manager about scheduling more frequent trash pickups or a larger dumpster.□ Don't hose out dumpsters. Apply absorbent over any fluids spilled in dumpster. Absorbent will usually be knocked out when the dumpster is emptied.□ Have the dumpster leasing company repair or replace leaky dumpsters and compactors, and have them clean out dirty dumpsters.□ Install a spill cleanup kit near the dumpster and loading dock areas.□ Post employee reminder signs such as "Keep lid closed" near tallow bins and dumpsters.□ Consider enclosing the dumpster in a roofed and bermed area to prevent exposure to rainwater, and draining the area to the sanitary sewer. Contact the local wastewater treatment plant or the county environmental health department for guidance.□ Keep dumpsters or the dumpster enclosure locked to prevent illegal dumping.□ For more information on cleaning dumpster areas see the Mobile Cleaning - Food Service Business-related business guide sheet in this series.
--	--

BG-30 Food Service Facilities

<p>Equipment and Outdoor Cleaning</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Make sure all discharges from cooling equipment go to the sanitary sewer and not the street, gutter, or storm drain. ❑ Clean floor mats, filters, and garbage cans in a mop sink, floor drain, or proper outside area connected to the sanitary sewer with an oil and water separator. Don't wash them in a parking lot, alley, sidewalk, or street. ❑ Consider installing anti-slip floors when you remodel. ❑ Consider cleaning filters in the dishwasher. Contact the local wastewater treatment plant or the county environmental health department for guidance. ❑ Pour wash water into a janitorial or mop sink. Don't pour it out onto a parking lot, alley, sidewalk, or street. ❑ For outdoor cleaning, have employees or contractors follow the instructions in the following business guide sheet in this series: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Mobile Cleaning - Food Service Business-related ✓ Mobile Cleaning – Surface cleaning ❑ For more information in general on cleaning floor mats, equipment, exhaust filters, and outdoor surfaces see the Mobile Cleaning - Food Service Business-related business guide sheet in this series.
<p>Spill Cleanup</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Prepare a spill cleanup plan that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Procedures for different types of spills ✓ Schedule for initial and annual training of employees ✓ Cleanup kits in well-marked, accessible areas ✓ Designation of key employee who monitors cleanup ✓ Posting the plan in the work area ❑ If a spill occurs, immediately stop the spill at its source. ❑ Keep the spill from entering the street, gutter, or storm drain. ❑ Use dry methods for spill cleanup (sweeping, cat litter, etc.). Don't hose down spills. ❑ If wet cleaning (including high-temperature or high pressure washing) is required, dry clean first and then mop (or if it is absolutely necessary, wash) and collect the water. Dispose of water in sink or other indoor drain, not in the street, gutter, or storm drain. ❑ If a final rinse is necessary for health reasons, collect the rinsewater and dispose it to the sink or indoor floor drain. If outdoors, block the storm drain before applying water. Mop up or wet-vacuum water, and dispose it to a sink or indoor drain. ❑ Do not use bleach or disinfectants if there is a possibility that rinsewater could flow to a street, gutter, or storm drain.

BG-30 Food Service Facilities

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ For more information on cleaning outdoor surfaces see the Mobile Cleaning - Surface Cleaning business guide sheet in this series.
<p>Recycling and Disposal</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Separate wastes. Keep your recyclable wastes in separate containers according to the type of material. They are easier to recycle if separated. □ Recycle the following materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Food waste (non-greasy, non-animal food waste can be composted). Donate leftover, edible food whenever possible to local food banks. ✓ Paper and cardboard ✓ Container glass, aluminum, and tin ✓ Pallets and drums □ Dispose of toxic waste properly. Toxic waste includes used cleaners, and rags (soaked with solvents, floor cleaners, and detergents).
<p>Grease Handling and Disposal</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ Never pour oil, grease, or large quantities of oily liquids such as sauces or salad dressings or waste grease down a sink, floor drain, storm drain, or into a dumpster. □ Install screens and solid traps in sink and floor drains to catch larger solids. Clean these screens and traps frequently. □ Don't try to "dissolve" grease by adding hot water or emulsifying chemicals – it will only move the grease further down the building's sewer line and make it harder to remove later. □ Recycle grease and oil. Don't pour it into sinks, floor drains, or onto a parking lot or street. Look in the phone book for "Renderers" or call the local recycling or household hazardous waste information line. □ Use tallow bins or sealed containers with tamper-proof lids. Keep the exterior of the container clean. Check for leaks. Ask the recycler for a leak-free tallow bin and replace any leaky grease containers. If grease is stored outside, keep it under a roof, if possible. □ Do not contaminate the recyclable oils and grease in the tallow bin with the waste grease from the grease trap or grease interceptor. □ Inspect and clean all waste grease removal devices (grease trap or grease interceptor) often enough to keep them functioning properly and efficiently. □ For disposal of waste grease from the grease trap or grease interceptor, see "Grease Traps" or "Septic Tanks" in the phone book.

BG-30 Food Service Facilities

<p>Land-scaping and Grounds Maintenance</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Never dispose of leftover pesticides in the gutter, street, or storm drain. Leftover pesticides must be either used up or disposed of as hazardous waste. <input type="checkbox"/> Do not blow or rake leaves, grass, or garden clippings into the street, gutter, or storm drain. <input type="checkbox"/> If pesticides are used, do not over apply or apply when rain is forecast. <input type="checkbox"/> Do not use copper-based algaecides in pools or fountains. Control algae with chlorine or other alternatives to copper-based products.
<p>Pest Control</p>	<p>Food Sources</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Keep the kitchen free of food scraps. <input type="checkbox"/> Take out garbage each night in a closed container. <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigerate all food or store in pest-proof containers each night. <input type="checkbox"/> Keep ventilation system working properly to keep greasy residue off walls. <p>Appliances</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Keep dishwasher area clean. Check the trap nightly. <input type="checkbox"/> Where possible, elevate appliances at least 6 inches off the floor. <input type="checkbox"/> Clean under appliances nightly. <input type="checkbox"/> Steam clean or wash appliances weekly. <input type="checkbox"/> Remember to clean under the counter, under the sink, and the refrigerator vent. <p>Drains and Trash Cans</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Steam clean or scrub floor drains with a brush to help eliminate fruit flies. <input type="checkbox"/> Keep dumpster area clean – inside and out. <input type="checkbox"/> Wash garbage cans regularly. <p>Supplies and Entry Points</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Check for pests before bringing supplies in to the kitchen. Roaches like corrugated boxes. <input type="checkbox"/> Don't store boxes in the kitchen – take boxes away or store in a refrigerated area. <input type="checkbox"/> Seal any gaps below doors. <p>Reduce Habitat</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Inspect the entire establishment – inside and out. <input type="checkbox"/> Suggest physical modifications that may help to eliminate pest behavior.

BG-30 Food Service Facilities

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Suggest changes in food storage or cleanup practices to eliminate food sources for pests. ❑ Place boric acid powder in wall voids. ❑ Seal cracks and crevices. <p>Monitor for Pests</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Use sticky traps to monitor how well the pest control program is working. Pests caught in the traps warn of a possible problem. ❑ When hiring a pest control service, look for a company that provides Integrated Pest Management (IPM) services. <p>Use Baits First</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Use baits for controlling pests. Remove bait when pests are gone, or else the bait may attract more pests. ❑ Use chemicals only as a last resort. If absolutely necessary, choose less-toxic chemicals, and ask the pest service to provide label information. ❑ Apply pesticides only if necessary, not on a regular schedule. Follow label directions. Do not apply pesticides around floor drains, sinks, or food. <p>Purchasing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Use non-disposable products. Serve food on ceramic dishware rather than paper, plastic or Styrofoam, and use cloth napkins rather than paper ones. If you must use disposable products, use paper instead of Styrofoam. ❑ Buy the least toxic products available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Look for “non-toxic,” “non-petroleum based,” “free of ammonia, phosphates, dye, or perfume,” or “readily biodegradable” on the label. Don’t assume biodegradable products are safe. Biodegradable means the product will eventually break down, but it may harm the environment in the meantime. ✓ Avoid chlorinated compounds, petroleum distillates, phenols, formaldehyde, and caustic or acidic products. ✓ Use water-based products. ✓ Look for and purchase “recycled” and “recyclable” containers. By doing so, you help ensure a use for the recyclable materials that people collect and recycle.
<p>Education and Training</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Employees can help prevent pollution when urban runoff training is included in employee orientations and reviews. ❑ Train all employees upon hiring and annually thereafter. ❑ Use a training log to document employee training.

BG-30 Food Service Facilities

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">□ Post information about or labels for BMPs where employees and customers can see them.□ Remember the facility is liable for the behavior of contractors. Be sure all contractors hired to clean inside or outside are aware of and implement these BMPs.□ Explain BMPs to other food businesses through your business associations or chambers of commerce.
--	--

Treatment Control BMPs

If treatment controls are installed at the facility, see Section 4 of this Handbook for information on inspecting and maintaining the BMPs.

For information on designing treatment controls, see Section 5 of the Development and Redevelopment Handbook.

References

Bay Area Pollution Prevention Group, 2010. *Gravity Grease Interceptor (GGI) Fact Sheet*. Available on-line at <http://bacwa.org/Portals/0/GGI%20Fact%20Sheet-Final.pdf>

Bay Area Pollution Prevention Group, 2010. *Hydromechanical Grease Interceptor (HGI) Fact Sheet*. Available on-line at <http://bacwa.org/Portals/0/HGI%20Fact%20Sheet%20-%20Final.pdf>

Bay Area Pollution Prevention Group, 2010. *Grease Removal Device (GRD) Fact Sheet*. Available on-line at: <http://bacwa.org/Portals/0/GRD%20Fact%20Sheet%20-%20Final.pdf>

Bay Area Pollution Prevention Group, 2007. *Avoid Fines and Health Risks from Grease Overflows*. Available on-line at: <http://bacwa.org/Portals/0/Committees/BAPPG/Archive/bappgfs.pdf>

City of Pleasanton. *BMPs for Restaurants*. Available on-line at: <http://www.cityofpleasantonca.gov/pdf/bmprest.pdf>

Contra Costa County Public Works Department. Municipal Stormwater NPDES Compliance. *Food Service Facilities*. Available on-line at: <http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/DocumentCenter/View/6979>

Food and Beverage Association of San Diego. *What's Cookin', Eating and Drinking Establishments Stormwater Best Management Practices*. Available on-line at: http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dpw/watersheds/watershedpdf/whats_cookin05-03.pdf

Orange County Public Works, OC Watersheds. Industrial/Commercial Business Activities Best Management Practices. Available on-line at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Waste Disposal Guidelines for Food-Handling Facilities*. Available on-line at: <http://www.sacstormwater.org/StormwaterDocuments/StormwaterBrochures/WasteDisposalforFoodHandlingFacilities.pdf>

San Mateo Countywide Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program. *Stormwater Best Management Practices for Restaurants and Food Facilities*. Training Presentation. Available on-line at: www.calfog.org/docs/SanMateoBMP071405.ppt.

BG-30 Food Service Facilities

Santa Cruz County Department of Public Works, Environmental Compliance Unit. Best Environmental Management Practices. *Restaurant Wastewater*. Available on-line at: <http://www.dpw.co.santa-cruz.ca.us/Pretreatment/BMPs%20Restaurants.pdf>

Landscape Maintenance



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Description

This category includes businesses that provide landscaping and landscape maintenance/gardening services.

Pollutant Sources

The following are sources of pollutants:

- Selecting plants or landscape design
- Installing new landscaping
- Maintaining landscapes
- Using pesticides and fertilizers
- Using gas-powered equipment
- Working near waterbodies

Pollutants can include:

- Nutrients (fertilizers, yard wastes)
- Pesticides
- Heavy metals (copper, lead, and zinc)
- Hydrocarbons (fuels, oils and grease)
- Sediments

Approach

Minimize the potential for stormwater pollution and the need for resources/controls (water, pesticides, fertilizers) by creating and maintaining landscapes in a way that is compatible with the local soils, climate, and amount of rain and sun. Make stormwater



Landscape Maintenance

pollution prevention BMPs a part of standard operating procedures and the employee training program. Provide employee education materials in the first language of employees, as necessary.

Source Control BMPs

The best management practices are listed by activity or area.

Landscape Design

- Specify native, low maintenance, and insectary (attract beneficial insects) plants and landscape designs.
- Design zoned, water-efficient irrigation systems using technologies such drip irrigation, soaker hoses, or microspray systems.
- Do not landscape riparian areas, except to remove non-native plants and replace them with native riparian landscaping.
- Replant with native species where possible when landscaping or building an ornamental pond. Do not assume something is native because you have seen it in your area. Contact the local nursery for information or visit the California Exotic Pest Plant Council website (www.caleppc.org).

Landscape Installation

- Protect stockpiles and landscaping materials from wind and rain by storing them under tarps or secured plastic sheeting.
- Schedule grading and excavation projects during dry weather.
- Divert runoff from exposed soils or lower its velocity by leveling and terracing.
- Use temporary check dams or ditches to divert runoff away from storm drains.
- Protect storm drains with sandbags or other sediment controls.
- Revegetation is an excellent form of erosion control for any site. Keep soils covered with vegetation or temporary cover material (mulch) to control erosion.
- Check plant roots before buying a plant. Do not buy plants with roots that are kinked or circling around the container. Do not buy plants with soft, rotten, or deformed root crowns.
- Do not pile soil around the plant any higher than the root crown.

Landscape Maintenance

Yard Waste

- Allow leaf drop to become part of the mulch layer in tree, shrub, and groundcover areas.
- Keep lawn mower blades sharp and grasscycle.
- Grasscycle – leave grass clippings on the lawn when mowing. Once cut, grass clippings first dehydrate, then decompose, quickly disappearing from view. Proper mowing is required for successful grasscycling. Cut grass when the surface is dry, and keep mower blades sharp. Follow the "1/3 Rule": mow the lawn often enough so that no more than 1/3 of the length of the grass blade is cut in any one mowing. Frequent mowing will produce short clippings that will not cover up the grass surface. The lawn may have to be cut every seven days when the lawn is growing fast but only every 7 to 14 days when the lawn is growing slowly.

Landscape Maintenance

- Do not leave clippings on pavement or sidewalks where they can wash off into the street, gutter, or storm drain.
- Collect lawn and garden clippings, pruning waste, and tree trimmings. Chip if necessary, and compost or take to the local municipal yard waste recycling/composting facility.
- In communities with curbside pick-up of yard waste, place clippings and pruning waste at the curb in approved bags or containers. No curbside pickup of yard waste is available for commercial properties.
- Do not blow or rake leaves or other yard waste into the street, or place yard waste in gutters or on dirt shoulders, unless it is being piled up for recycling (allowed by some municipalities). After pick-up, sweep up any leaves, litter, or residue in gutters or on street.

Fertilizing and Pruning

- Perform soil analysis seasonally to determine actual fertilization need and application rates.
- Fertilize garden areas with a mulch of leaves, bark, or composted manure and/or garden waste.
- Apply chemical fertilizer only as needed, when plants can best use it, and when the potential for it being carried away by runoff is low. Make sure the fertilizer spreader is calibrated.
- Prune plants sparingly, if at all. A healthy plant – one that is native to the area and growing under the right conditions – should not need pruning, except when it is not in the right location (where safety or liability is a concern).

Watering

- Use soil probes to determine soil moisture depth, overall moisture levels, and the need to adjust irrigation schedules.

Pest and Weed Control

- Anyone who is in the business of landscape maintenance and performs pest control as part of providing that service must have a license from the state to apply pesticides. Contact the Department of Pesticide Regulation for more information.
- Become trained in and offer customers less-toxic pest control or Integrated Pest Management (IPM).
- The label on a pesticide container is a legal document. Use a pesticide only as instructed on the label.
- Store pesticides, fertilizers, and other chemicals indoors or in a shed or storage cabinet.
- Use pesticides sparingly, according to instructions on the label. Rinse empty containers, and use rinsewater as product.
- Dispose of rinsed, empty containers in the trash. Dispose of unused pesticides as hazardous waste.
- To control weeds, use drip irrigation and mulch. Hand-pull weeds including roots or cut down to ground. Repeat cutting before they flower, grow new leaves, or go to seed. Use herbicides containing pelargonic acid or herbicidal soap as a last resort.

Landscape Maintenance

Handling Gasoline

- Use only containers approved by a nationally recognized testing lab, such as Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Keep the container tightly sealed. Containers should be fitted with a spout to allow pouring without spilling and to minimize the generation of vapors.
- Fill cautiously. Always use a funnel and/or spout to prevent spilling or splashing when fueling power mowers, blowers, and all other gas-powered equipment.
- Avoid spilling gasoline on the ground, especially near wells. If a spill occurs use kitty litter, saw dust, or an absorbent towel to soak up the spill, then dispose of it properly.
- Store carefully. Gasoline moves quickly through soil and into groundwater, therefore, store and use gasoline and fuel equipment as far away from your drinking water well as possible. Be certain to keep a closed cap on the gasoline container. Store at ground level, not on a shelf to minimize the danger of falling and spilling.
- Do not dispose of gasoline down the drain, into surface water, onto the ground, or in the trash. Contact the local municipality for directions on proper disposal of excess or old gasoline. Transport old gas in an approved gasoline container.

Working Near Waterbodies

- Do not dump lawn clippings, other yard waste, or soil along creek banks or in creeks.
- Do not store stockpiles of materials (soil, mulch) along creek banks. These piles can erode over time into a creek.
- Do not spray pesticides or fertilizers by creeks.
- Do not over water near streams. The excess water may carry pesticides, fertilizers, sediments, and anything else in its path directly into the creek.
- Do not remove native vegetation along creek banks or remove large woody debris from creek banks or creeks. Instead, contact the local municipal planning department and Department of Fish & Game for guidance.

Treatment Control BMPs

Not applicable.

More Information

Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association, 1999. Start at the Source – Design Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Protection. (<http://www.basmaa.org>).

Bay Area Water Pollution Prevention Agencies, 1998 - 2002. Less-Toxic Pest Management Fact Sheets, Less-Toxic Product List, and In-store display and promotion materials. (<http://www.basmaa.org>)

California Exotic Pest Plant Council, 1999. Exotic Pest Plant List. (<http://www.caleppc.org>)

California Integrated Waste Management Board, 1999. Grasscycle! Make the Most of Your Lawn. Make the Most of Your Time. (<http://www.ciwmb.ca.gov/organics/Pubs.htm>).

California Integrated Waste Management Board, 2001. Resource-Efficient Turf Management and Resource-Efficient Landscaping. (<http://www.ciwmb.ca.gov/organics/Pubs.htm>).

Contra Costa County, no date. Grasscycle! Clip your waste! (<http://grasscycle.abag.ca.gov>).

Landscape Maintenance

Marin County Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program, no date. Creek Care: A Guide for Urban Marin Residents. (<http://www.mcstoppp.org/>).

Professional Lawn Care Association of America, 1997. Water Quality and Your Lawn. (<http://www.pesp.org/1995/plcaa95-final.htm>).

San Francisquito Watershed Council and San Mateo Countywide Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program, no date. Streamside Planting Guide for San Mateo and Santa Clara County Streams. (<http://www.acterra.org/watershed/>)

The Alliance for Proper Gasoline Handling, 1999. Consumer Tips for Proper Gasoline Handling. (http://www.gas-care.org/consumer_tips.htm).

Videos

California Integrated Waste Management Board, 1999. Grasscycle! Make the Most of Your Lawn. Make the Most of Your Time. (<http://www.ciwmb.ca.gov/organics/Pubs.htm>).

CCCSD, 2001. The Healthy Home & Garden - Less-Toxic Pest Control (for residents). (<http://www.centrsan.org/education/ipm/hgonlineguide.html>).

References

Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association, 1999. Start at the Source – Design Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Protection. (<http://www.basmaa.org>).

Bay Area Water Pollution Prevention Agencies, 1998 - 2002. Less-Toxic Pest Management Fact Sheets, Less-Toxic Product List, and In-store display and promotion materials. (<http://www.basmaa.org>)

California Integrated Waste Management Board, 1999. Grasscycle! Make the Most of Your Lawn. Make the Most of Your Time. (<http://www.ciwmb.ca.gov/organics/Pubs.htm>).

California Integrated Waste Management Board, 2001. Resource-Efficient Turf Management and Resource-Efficient Landscaping. (<http://www.ciwmb.ca.gov/organics/Pubs.htm>).

City of Bellevue, 1991. Water Quality Protection for Landscaping Businesses, Business Partners for Clean Water.

Contra Costa County, no date. Grasscycle! Clip your waste! (<http://grasscycle.abag.ca.gov>).

County of Los Angeles, no date. Landscaping and Nursery Facilities – Best Management Practices, Project Pollution Prevention.

Marin County Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program, no date. Creek Care: A Guide for Urban Marin Residents. (<http://www.mcstoppp.org/>).

Professional Lawn Care Association of America, 1997. Water Quality and Your Lawn. (<http://www.pesp.org/1995/plcaa95-final.htm>).

San Francisquito Watershed Council and San Mateo Countywide Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program, no date. Streamside Planting Guide for San Mateo and Santa Clara County Streams. (<http://www.acterra.org/watershed/>)

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program, 2001. Landscaping, Gardening, and Pool Maintenance – Best Management Practices for the Construction Industry.

The Alliance for Proper Gasoline Handling, 1999. Consumer Tips for Proper Gasoline Handling. (http://www.gas-care.org/consumer_tips.htm).

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Many activities that occur at an industrial or commercial site have the potential to cause accidental or illegal spills. Preparation for accidental or illegal spills, with proper training and reporting systems implemented, can minimize the discharge of pollutants to the environment.

Spills and leaks are one of the largest contributors of stormwater pollutants. Spill prevention and control plans are applicable to any site at which hazardous materials are stored or used. An effective plan should have spill prevention and response procedures that identify potential spill areas, specify material handling procedures, describe spill response procedures, and provide spill clean-up equipment. The plan should take steps to identify and characterize potential spills, eliminate and reduce spill potential, respond to spills when they occur in an effort to prevent pollutants from entering the stormwater drainage system, and train personnel to prevent and control future spills.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems. Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.
- Develop a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan. The plan should include:

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Organics	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Description of the facility, owner and address, activities and chemicals present
- Facility map
- Notification and evacuation procedures
- Cleanup instructions
- Identification of responsible departments
- Identify key spill response personnel
- Recycle, reclaim, or reuse materials whenever possible. This will reduce the amount of process materials that are brought into the facility.

Suggested Protocols (including equipment needs)

Spill Prevention

- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems. Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.
- If consistent illegal dumping is observed at the facility:
 - Post “No Dumping” signs with a phone number for reporting illegal dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties applicable for illegal dumping.
 - Landscaping and beautification efforts may also discourage illegal dumping.
 - Bright lighting and/or entrance barriers may also be needed to discourage illegal dumping.
- Store and contain liquid materials in such a manner that if the tank is ruptured, the contents will not discharge, flow, or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters, or groundwater.
- If the liquid is oil, gas, or other material that separates from and floats on water, install a spill control device (such as a tee section) in the catch basins that collects runoff from the storage tank area.
- Routine maintenance:
 - Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted taps, and at all potential drip and spill locations during filling and unloading of tanks. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials must be reused/recycled or properly disposed.
 - Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all near the tank storage area; and ensure that employees are familiar with the site’s spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.
 - Sweep and clean the storage area monthly if it is paved, *do not hose down the area to a storm drain.*

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- Check tanks (and any containment sumps) daily for leaks and spills. Replace tanks that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with tanks in good condition. Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.
- Label all containers according to their contents (e.g., solvent, gasoline).
- Label hazardous substances regarding the potential hazard (corrosive, radioactive, flammable, explosive, poisonous).
- Prominently display required labels on transported hazardous and toxic materials (per US DOT regulations).
- Identify key spill response personnel.

Spill Control and Cleanup Activities

- Follow the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible (e.g., near storage and maintenance areas).
- On paved surfaces, clean up spills with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste. Physical methods for the cleanup of dry chemicals include the use of brooms, shovels, sweepers, or plows.
- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Chemical cleanups of material can be achieved with the use of adsorbents, gels, and foams. Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.

Reporting

- Report spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment to the Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Federal regulations require that any oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hour).
- Report spills to local agencies, such as the fire department; they can assist in cleanup.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
 - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
- Responsible parties

Training

- Educate employees about spill prevention and cleanup.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills:
 - The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur.
 - Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Employees should be educated about aboveground storage tank requirements. Employees responsible for aboveground storage tanks and liquid transfers should be thoroughly familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan and the plan should be readily available.
- Train employees to recognize and report illegal dumping incidents.

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

- A Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) is required for facilities that are subject to the oil pollution regulations specified in Part 112 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations or if they have a storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more of petroleum. (Health and Safety Code 6.67)
- State regulations also exist for storage of hazardous materials (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.95), including the preparation of area and business plans for emergency response to the releases or threatened releases.
- Consider requiring smaller secondary containment areas (less than 200 sq. ft.) to be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.

Requirements

Costs (including capital and operation & maintenance)

- Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls.
- Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/or disposal of contaminated soil or water can be quite expensive.

Maintenance (including administrative and staffing)

- This BMP has no major administrative or staffing requirements. However, extra time is needed to properly handle and dispose of spills, which results in increased labor costs.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Reporting

Record keeping and internal reporting represent good operating practices because they can increase the efficiency of the facility and the effectiveness of BMPs. A good record keeping system helps the facility minimize incident recurrence, correctly respond with appropriate cleanup activities, and comply with legal requirements. A record keeping and reporting system should be set up for documenting spills, leaks, and other discharges, including discharges of hazardous substances in reportable quantities. Incident records describe the quality and quantity of non-stormwater discharges to the storm sewer. These records should contain the following information:

- Date and time of the incident
- Weather conditions
- Duration of the spill/leak/discharge
- Cause of the spill/leak/discharge
- Response procedures implemented
- Persons notified
- Environmental problems associated with the spill/leak/discharge

Separate record keeping systems should be established to document housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections, and training activities. All housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections should be documented. Inspection documentation should contain the following information:

- The date and time the inspection was performed
- Name of the inspector
- Items inspected
- Problems noted
- Corrective action required
- Date corrective action was taken

Other means to document and record inspection results are field notes, timed and dated photographs, videotapes, and drawings and maps.

Aboveground Tank Leak and Spill Control

Accidental releases of materials from aboveground liquid storage tanks present the potential for contaminating stormwater with many different pollutants. Materials spilled, leaked, or lost from

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

tanks may accumulate in soils or on impervious surfaces and be carried away by stormwater runoff.

The most common causes of unintentional releases are:

- Installation problems
- Failure of piping systems (pipes, pumps, flanges, couplings, hoses, and valves)
- External corrosion and structural failure
- Spills and overfills due to operator error
- Leaks during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage tank or vice versa

Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids should comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code. Practices listed below should be employed to enhance the code requirements:

- Tanks should be placed in a designated area.
- Tanks located in areas where firearms are discharged should be encapsulated in concrete or the equivalent.
- Designated areas should be impervious and paved with Portland cement concrete, free of cracks and gaps, in order to contain leaks and spills.
- Liquid materials should be stored in UL approved double walled tanks or surrounded by a curb or dike to provide the volume to contain 10 percent of the volume of all of the containers or 110 percent of the volume of the largest container, whichever is greater. The area inside the curb should slope to a drain.
- For used oil or dangerous waste, a dead-end sump should be installed in the drain.
- All other liquids should be drained to the sanitary sewer if available. The drain must have a positive control such as a lock, valve, or plug to prevent release of contaminated liquids.
- Accumulated stormwater in petroleum storage areas should be passed through an oil/water separator.

Maintenance is critical to preventing leaks and spills. Conduct routine inspections and:

- Check for external corrosion and structural failure.
- Check for spills and overfills due to operator error.
- Check for failure of piping system (pipes, pumps, flanger, coupling, hoses, and valves).
- Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- Visually inspect new tank or container installation for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
- Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.
- Frequently relocate accumulated stormwater during the wet season.
- Periodically conduct integrity testing by a qualified professional.

Vehicle Leak and Spill Control

Major spills on roadways and other public areas are generally handled by highly trained Hazmat teams from local fire departments or environmental health departments. The measures listed below pertain to leaks and smaller spills at vehicle maintenance shops.

In addition to implementing the spill prevention, control, and clean up practices above, use the following measures related to specific activities:

Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

- Perform all vehicle fluid removal or changing inside or under cover to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- Regularly inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks, and repair immediately.
- Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
- Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
- Immediately drain all fluids from wrecked vehicles.
- Store wrecked vehicles or damaged equipment under cover.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials under heavy equipment when not in use.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill.
- Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and contaminate stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask your oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries, even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

- Design the fueling area to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills:
 - Cover fueling area if possible.
 - Use a perimeter drain or slope pavement inward with drainage to a sump.
 - Pave fueling area with concrete rather than asphalt.
- If dead-end sump is not used to collect spills, install an oil/water separator.
- Install vapor recovery nozzles to help control drips as well as air pollution.
- Discourage “topping-off” of fuel tanks.
- Use secondary containment when transferring fuel from the tank truck to the fuel tank.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills and general cleaning rather than hosing down the area. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly.
- Carry out all Federal and State requirements regarding underground storage tanks, or install above ground tanks.
- Do not use mobile fueling of mobile industrial equipment around the facility; rather, transport the equipment to designated fueling areas.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Train employees in proper fueling and cleanup procedures.

Industrial Spill Prevention Response

For the purposes of developing a spill prevention and response program to meet the stormwater regulations, facility managers should use information provided in this fact sheet and the spill prevention/response portions of the fact sheets in this handbook, for specific activities. The program should:

- Integrate with existing emergency response/hazardous materials programs (e.g., Fire Department)
- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems
- Identify responsible departments
- Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures
- Address spills at municipal facilities, as well as public areas

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- Provide training concerning spill prevention, response and cleanup to all appropriate personnel

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Stormwater Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling SC-20

Description

Spills and leaks that occur during vehicle and equipment fueling can contribute hydrocarbons, oil and grease, as well as heavy metals, to stormwater runoff. Implementing the following management practices can help prevent fuel spills and leaks.

Approach

- Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- Use properly maintained off-site fueling stations whenever possible. These businesses are better equipped to handle fuel and spills properly.
- Focus pollution prevention activities on containment of spills and leaks, most of which may occur during liquid transfers.



Good Housekeeping

- "Spot clean" leaks and drips routinely. Leaks are not cleaned up until the absorbent is picked up and disposed of properly.
- Manage materials and waste properly (see Material Handling and Waste Management) to reduce adverse impacts on stormwater quality.
- Paint signs on storm drain inlets to indicate that they are not to receive liquid or solid wastes.
- Post signs at sinks to remind employees not to pour wastes down drains.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

Good Housekeeping	✓
Preventative Maintenance	✓
Spill and Leak Prevention and Response	✓
Material Handling & Waste Management	✓
Erosion and Sediment Controls	
Employee Training Program	✓
Quality Assurance Record Keeping	✓



Vehicle and Equipment Fueling SC-20

- ❑ Clean yard storm drain inlets(s) regularly and especially after large storms.
- ❑ Do not pour materials down storm drains.
- ❑ Build a shed or temporary roof over fueling area to limit exposure to rain.
- ❑ Post signs to remind employees and customers not to top off the fuel tank when filling and signs that ban customers and employees from changing engine oil or other fluids at that location.
- ❑ Report leaking vehicles to fleet maintenance.
- ❑ Ensure the following safeguards are in place:
 - ✓ Overflow protection devices on tank systems to warn the operator or automatically shut down transfer pumps when the tank reaches full capacity.
 - ✓ Protective guards around tanks and piping to prevent vehicle or forklift damage.
 - ✓ Clear tagging or labeling of all valves to reduce human error.
 - ✓ Emergency shut-off and emergency phone number.



Preventative Maintenance

Fuel Dispensing Areas

- ❑ Inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks regularly and repair immediately.
- ❑ Sweep the fueling area weekly, if it is paved, to collect loose particles, and wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately. Do not hose down the area to a storm drain.
- ❑ Fit underground storage tanks with spill containment and overfill prevention systems meeting the requirements of Section 2635(b) of Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations.
- ❑ Fit fuel dispensing nozzles with "hold-open latches" (automatic shutoffs) except where prohibited by local fire departments.
- ❑ Post signs at the fuel dispenser or fuel island warning vehicle owners/operators against "topping off" of vehicle fuel tanks.
- ❑ Design fueling area to prevent stormwater runoff and spills. Use a perimeter drain or slope pavement inward with drainage to sump; regularly remove materials accumulated in sump.
- ❑ Pave area with concrete rather than asphalt.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling SC-20

- Cover fueling area with an overhanging roof structure or canopy so that precipitation cannot come in contact with the fueling area. Where covering is not feasible and the fuel island is surrounded by pavement, apply a suitable sealant that protects the asphalt from spilled fuels.
- Install vapor recovery nozzles to help control drips as well as air pollution.
- Use secondary containment when transferring fuel from the tank truck to the fuel tank. Cover storm drains in the vicinity during transfer.

Air/Water Supply Area

- Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from air/water supply areas by doing at least one of the following:
 - ✓ Spot clean leaks and drips routinely to prevent runoff of spillage.
 - ✓ Grade and pave the air/water supply area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
 - ✓ Install a roof over the air/water supply area.
 - ✓ Install a low containment berm around the air/water supply area.

Inspection

- Aboveground Tank Leak and Spill Control:
 - ✓ Check for external corrosion and structural failure.
 - ✓ Check for spills and overfills due to operator error.
 - ✓ Check for failure of piping system.
 - ✓ Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.
 - ✓ Visually inspect new tank or container installation for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
 - ✓ Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.
 - ✓ Conduct integrity testing periodically by a qualified professional.
- Inspect and clean, if necessary, storm drain inlets and catch basins within the facility boundary before October 1 each year.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling SC-20



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- Keep your spill prevention and control plan up-to-date.
- Maintain an adequate stockpile of spill cleanup materials at locations where it will be readily accessible.
- Clean leaks, drips, and other spills with as little water as possible.
 - ✓ Use rags for small spills,
 - ✓ Use a damp mop for general cleanup,
 - ✓ Use dry absorbent material for larger spills.
- Use the following three-step method for cleaning floors:
 - ✓ Clean spills with rags or other absorbent materials
 - ✓ Sweep floor using dry absorbent material
 - ✓ Mop the floor. Mop water may be discharged to the sanitary sewer via a toilet or sink.
- Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly when using absorbent materials on small spills.
- Store portable absorbent booms (long flexible shafts or barriers made of absorbent material) in unbermed fueling areas.
- Report spills promptly.
- If a dead-end sump is not used to collect spills, install an oil/water separator.



Material Handling and Waste Management

- Do not pour liquid wastes into floor drains, sinks, outdoor storm drain inlets, or other storm drains or sewer connections.
- Do not put used or leftover cleaning solutions, solvents, and automotive fluids in the sanitary sewer.
- Collect leaking or dripping fluids in drip pans or containers. Fluids are easier to recycle if kept separate.
- Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Do not leave drip pans or other open containers lying around.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling SC-20

- Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from outside waste receptacles by doing at least one of the following:
 - ✓ Use only watertight waste receptacle(s) and keep the lid(s) closed.
 - ✓ Grade and pave the waste receptacle area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
 - ✓ Install a roof over the waste receptacle area.
 - ✓ Install a low containment berm around the waste receptacle area.
 - ✓ Use and maintain drip pans under waste receptacles.
- Post “no littering” signs.



Employee Training Program

- Educate employees about facility-wide pollution prevention measures and goals.
- Train designated employees (e.g., those involved with the handling or management of fuels) on proper fueling and cleanup procedures.
- Train designated employees upon hiring and annually thereafter on proper methods for handling and disposing of waste. Make sure that all employees understand stormwater discharge prohibitions, wastewater discharge requirements, and these best management practices.
- Ensure that employees are familiar with the site’s spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training. The training log should include entries for:
 - ✓ Training topic,
 - ✓ Trainer,
 - ✓ Attendees,
 - ✓ Frequency,
 - ✓ Comments,
 - ✓ Target date for completion of training, and
 - ✓ Date completed.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling SC-20



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for vehicle and equipment fueling, quantities of materials removed, and improvement actions.
- Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what types of liquids were spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- The retrofitting of existing fueling areas to minimize stormwater exposure or spill runoff can be expensive. Good design must occur during the initial installation. Extruded curb along the “upstream” side of the fueling area to prevent stormwater run-on is of modest cost.
- Capital investments will likely be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist and can vary significantly depending upon site conditions.

Maintenance

- Most of the operations and maintenance activities associated with implementing this BMP are integrally linked to routine operations as previously described. Therefore additional O&M is not required.
- For facilities responsible for pre-treating their wastewater prior to discharging, the proper functioning of structural treatment system is an important maintenance consideration.
- Routine cleanout of sumps and oil/water separators is required for the devices to maintain their effectiveness, usually at least once a month. During periods of heavy rainfall, cleanout is required more often to ensure pollutants are not washed through the system. Sediment removal is also required on a regular basis to keep the device working efficiently.

Supplemental Information

Designing New Installations

The elements listed below should be included in the design and construction of new or substantially remodeled facilities.

Fuel Dispensing Areas

- Fuel dispensing areas must be paved with Portland cement concrete (or, equivalent smooth impervious surface), with a 2 to 4% slope to prevent ponding, and must be

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling SC-20

separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of stormwater to the extent practicable. The fuel dispensing area is defined as extending 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus 1 foot, whichever is less. The paving around the fuel dispensing area may exceed the minimum dimensions of the "fuel dispensing area" stated above.

- ❑ The fuel dispensing area must be covered, and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or the fuel dispensing area, as defined above. The cover must not drain onto the fuel dispensing area.
- ❑ If necessary, install and maintain an oil control device in the appropriate catch basin(s) to treat runoff from the fueling area.

Outdoor Waste Receptacle Area

- ❑ Grade and pave the outdoor waste receptacle area to prevent run-on of stormwater to the extent practicable.

Air/Water Supply Area

- ❑ Grade and pave the air/water supply area to prevent run-on of stormwater to the extent practicable.

Designated Fueling Area

- ❑ If your facility has large numbers of mobile equipment working throughout the site and you currently fuel them with a mobile fuel truck, consider establishing a designated fueling area. With the exception of tracked equipment such as bulldozers and perhaps small forklifts, most vehicles should be able to travel to a designated area with little lost time. Place temporary "caps" over nearby catch basins or manhole covers so that if a spill occurs it is prevented from entering the storm drain.

Examples

The Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan, which is required by law for some facilities, is an effective program to reduce the number of accidental spills and minimize contamination of stormwater runoff.

The City of Palo Alto has an effective program for commercial vehicle service facilities. Many of the program's elements, including specific BMP guidance and lists of equipment suppliers, are also applicable to industrial facilities.

References and Resources

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at:

<http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling SC-20

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, 2013. *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual- BMP 8 Vehicle, Pavement and Building Washing*. Available online at: <http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/wqpermit/docs/IndBMP021413.pdf>

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at: <http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Sacramento County Environmental Management Stormwater Program: Best Management Practices –Vehicle Washing. Available online at: <http://www.emd.saccounty.net/EnvHealth/Stormwater/Stormwater-BMPs.html>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. <http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/>.

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – Stormwater Menu of BMPs - Municipal Vehicle and Equipment Washing, Available online at: <http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=browse&button=detail&bmp=132>.

Washington State Department of Ecology, 2012. *Vehicle and Equipment Washwater Discharges Best Management Practices Manual*. Publication no. WQ-R-95-056. Available online at: <https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/publications/95056.pdf>.



Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, abnormal pH, and oils and greases. Utilizing the protocols in this fact sheet will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

Pollution Prevention

- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	
Organics	



SC-41 Building & Grounds Maintenance

- Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

Suggested Protocols

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.
- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in the catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.
- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement.

Landscaping Activities

- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.
- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.
- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.
- Clean paintbrushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.
- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. This is particularly necessary on rainy days. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.

- If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. If directed off-site, you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.
- Store toxic material under cover during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water: do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- Use hand weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.
- Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job when applicable. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Use the minimum amount needed for the job.
- Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g., spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

SC-41 Building & Grounds Maintenance

- Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Training

- Educate and train employees on pesticide use and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the nature of the staff.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials, such as brooms, dustpans, and vacuum sweepers (if desired) near the storage area where it will be readily accessible.
- Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during the loading/unloading of dangerous wastes, liquid chemicals, or other materials.
- Familiarize employees with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Clean up spills immediately.

Other Considerations

Alternative pest/weed controls may not be available, suitable, or effective in many cases.

Requirements

Costs

- Cost will vary depending on the type and size of facility.
- Overall costs should be low in comparison to other BMPs.

Maintenance

Sweep paved areas regularly to collect loose particles. Wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Building fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water, though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping, but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially, the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time (typically a year) and between flushes may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel, and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Mobile Cleaners Pilot Program: Final Report. 1997. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). <http://www.basmaa.org/>

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). <http://www.basmaa.org/>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>

Parking/Storage Area Maintenance SC-43



Description

Parking lots and storage areas can contribute a number of substances, such as trash, suspended solids, hydrocarbons, oil and grease, and heavy metals that can enter receiving waters through stormwater runoff or non-stormwater discharges. The protocols in this fact sheet are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants from parking/storage areas and include using good housekeeping practices, following appropriate cleaning BMPs, and training employees.

Approach

The goal of this program is to ensure stormwater pollution prevention practices are considered when conducting activities on or around parking areas and storage areas to reduce potential for pollutant discharge to receiving waters. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

Pollution Prevention

- Encourage alternative designs and maintenance strategies for impervious parking lots. (See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook)
- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate BMP implementation.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓



SC-43 Parking/Storage Area Maintenance

Suggested Protocols

General

- Keep the parking and storage areas clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion.
- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low quantities.
- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.
- Discharge soapy water remaining in mop or wash buckets to the sanitary sewer through a sink, toilet, clean-out, or wash area with drain.

Controlling Litter

- Post “No Littering” signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide an adequate number of litter receptacles.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.
- Provide trash receptacles in parking lots to discourage litter.
- Routinely sweep, shovel, and dispose of litter in the trash.

Surface Cleaning

- Use dry cleaning methods (e.g., sweeping, vacuuming) to prevent the discharge of pollutants into the stormwater conveyance system if possible.
- Establish frequency of public parking lot sweeping based on usage and field observations of waste accumulation.
- Sweep all parking lots at least once before the onset of the wet season.
- Follow the procedures below if water is used to clean surfaces:
 - Block the storm drain or contain runoff.
 - Collect and pump wash water to the sanitary sewer or discharge to a pervious surface. Do not allow wash water to enter storm drains.
 - Dispose of parking lot sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- Follow the procedures below when cleaning heavy oily deposits:
 - Clean oily spots with absorbent materials.
 - Use a screen or filter fabric over inlet, then wash surfaces.

Parking/Storage Area Maintenance SC-43

- Do not allow discharges to the storm drain.
- Vacuum/pump discharges to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer.
- Appropriately dispose of spilled materials and absorbents.

Surface Repair

- Preheat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from storm drain inlets.
- Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination from contacting stormwater runoff.
- Cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets where applicable (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal.
- Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.
- Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.

Inspection

- Have designated personnel conduct inspections of parking facilities and stormwater conveyance systems associated with parking facilities on a regular basis.
- Inspect cleaning equipment/sweepers for leaks on a regular basis.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding cleaning of paved areas and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible or at a central location.
- Clean up fluid spills immediately with absorbent rags or material.
- Dispose of spilled material and absorbents properly.

Other Considerations

Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include high equipment costs, the need for sweeper operator training, and the inability of current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.

SC-43 Parking/Storage Area Maintenance

Requirements

Costs

Cleaning/sweeping costs can be quite large. Construction and maintenance of stormwater structural controls can be quite expensive as well.

Maintenance

- Sweep parking lot regularly to minimize cleaning with water.
- Clean out oil/water/sand separators regularly, especially after heavy storms.
- Clean parking facilities regularly to prevent accumulated wastes and pollutants from being discharged into conveyance systems during rainy conditions.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Surface Repair

Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination from contacting stormwater runoff. Where applicable, cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal. Only use only as much water as is necessary for dust control to avoid runoff.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). <http://www.basmaa.org/>

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>



Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater conveyance system collects and transports urban runoff and stormwater that may contain certain pollutants. The protocols in this fact sheet are intended to reduce pollutants reaching receiving waters through proper conveyance system operation and maintenance.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

Maintain catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis to remove pollutants, reduce high pollutant concentrations during the first flush of storms, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.

Suggested Protocols

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure compliance with the following:
 - Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
 - Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.
 - Stenciling of catch basins and inlets (see SC34 Waste Handling and Disposal).

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	
Trash	✓
Metals	
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	
Organics	



SC-44 Drainage System Maintenance

- Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.
- Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Clean and repair as needed.
- Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- Dewater the wastes if necessary with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- Collect and pump flushed effluent to the sanitary sewer for treatment whenever possible.

Pump Stations

- Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- Do not allow discharge to reach the storm drain system when cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility.
- Conduct routine maintenance at each pump station.
- Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.

Open Channel

- Modify storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, increase pollutant removals, and enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural (emphasis added) state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a Stream or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies (SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Federal Corps of Engineers and USFWS.

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- Look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections during routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures:
 - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc?

- Are there any odors associated with the drainage system?
- Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections?
- Track flows back to potential dischargers and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of upgradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
- Eliminate the discharge once the origin of flow is established.
- Stencil or demarcate storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Illegal Dumping

- Inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas regularly where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - Illegal dumping hot spots
 - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
 - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
 - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
 - Responsible parties
- Post “No Dumping” signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Training

- Train crews in proper maintenance activities, including record keeping and disposal.
- Allow only properly trained individuals to handle hazardous materials/wastes.
- Have staff involved in detection and removal of illicit connections trained in the following:
 - OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).

- OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and Federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).
- Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).

Spill Response and Prevention

- Investigate all reports of spills, leaks, and/or illegal dumping promptly.
- Clean up all spills and leaks using “dry” methods (with absorbent materials and/or rags) or dig up, remove, and properly dispose of contaminated soil.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Cleanup.

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

- Clean-up activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, liquid/sediment disposal, and prohibition against disposal of flushed effluent to sanitary sewer in some areas.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
- Local municipal codes may include sections prohibiting discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.

Requirements

Costs

- An aggressive catch basin cleaning program could require a significant capital and O&M budget.
- The elimination of illegal dumping is dependent on the availability, convenience, and cost of alternative means of disposal. The primary cost is for staff time. Cost depends on how aggressively a program is implemented. Other cost considerations for an illegal dumping program include:
 - Purchase and installation of signs.
 - Rental of vehicle(s) to haul illegally-disposed items and material to landfills.
 - Rental of heavy equipment to remove larger items (e.g., car bodies) from channels.
 - Purchase of landfill space to dispose of illegally-dumped items and material.

- Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary.

Maintenance

- Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vacuor trucks.
- Teams of at least two people plus administrative personnel are required to identify illicit discharges, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.
- Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.
- Technical staff are required to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Storm Drain Flushing

Flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in storm drainage systems. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as an open channel, another point where flushing will be initiated, or the sanitary sewer and the treatment facilities, thus preventing resuspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents “plug flow” discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. Deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, thereby releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device placed well downstream may be used to recollect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to recollect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75% for organics and 55-65% for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm sewer flushing.

SC-44 Drainage System Maintenance

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

Ferguson, B.K. 1991. Urban Stream Reclamation, p. 324-322, Journal of Soil and Water Conservation.

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net>

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Storm Drain System Cleaning. On line:
http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_16.htm

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
 - Provide Retention
 - Slow Runoff
 - Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
 - Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
 - Contain Pollutants
 - Collect and Convey
-

Description

Each project site possesses unique topographic, hydrologic, and vegetative features, some of which are more suitable for development than others. Integrating and incorporating appropriate landscape planning methodologies into the project design is the most effective action that can be done to minimize surface and groundwater contamination from stormwater.

Approach

Landscape planning should couple consideration of land suitability for urban uses with consideration of community goals and projected growth. Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for site design and landscapes planning should conform to applicable standards and specifications of agencies with jurisdiction and be consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies.



SD-10 Site Design & Landscape Planning

Designing New Installations

Begin the development of a plan for the landscape unit with attention to the following general principles:

- Formulate the plan on the basis of clearly articulated community goals. Carefully identify conflicts and choices between retaining and protecting desired resources and community growth.
- Map and assess land suitability for urban uses. Include the following landscape features in the assessment: wooded land, open unwooded land, steep slopes, erosion-prone soils, foundation suitability, soil suitability for waste disposal, aquifers, aquifer recharge areas, wetlands, floodplains, surface waters, agricultural lands, and various categories of urban land use. When appropriate, the assessment can highlight outstanding local or regional resources that the community determines should be protected (e.g., a scenic area, recreational area, threatened species habitat, farmland, fish run). Mapping and assessment should recognize not only these resources but also additional areas needed for their sustenance.

Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Conserve Natural Areas during Landscape Planning

If applicable, the following items are required and must be implemented in the site layout during the subdivision design and approval process, consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies:

- Cluster development on least-sensitive portions of a site while leaving the remaining land in a natural undisturbed condition.
- Limit clearing and grading of native vegetation at a site to the minimum amount needed to build lots, allow access, and provide fire protection.
- Maximize trees and other vegetation at each site by planting additional vegetation, clustering tree areas, and promoting the use of native and/or drought tolerant plants.
- Promote natural vegetation by using parking lot islands and other landscaped areas.
- Preserve riparian areas and wetlands.

Maximize Natural Water Storage and Infiltration Opportunities Within the Landscape Unit

- Promote the conservation of forest cover. Building on land that is already deforested affects basin hydrology to a lesser extent than converting forested land. Loss of forest cover reduces interception storage, detention in the organic forest floor layer, and water losses by evapotranspiration, resulting in large peak runoff increases and either their negative effects or the expense of countering them with structural solutions.
- Maintain natural storage reservoirs and drainage corridors, including depressions, areas of permeable soils, swales, and intermittent streams. Develop and implement policies and

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10

regulations to discourage the clearing, filling, and channelization of these features. Utilize them in drainage networks in preference to pipes, culverts, and engineered ditches.

- Evaluating infiltration opportunities by referring to the stormwater management manual for the jurisdiction and pay particular attention to the selection criteria for avoiding groundwater contamination, poor soils, and hydrogeological conditions that cause these facilities to fail. If necessary, locate developments with large amounts of impervious surfaces or a potential to produce relatively contaminated runoff away from groundwater recharge areas.

Protection of Slopes and Channels during Landscape Design

- Convey runoff safely from the tops of slopes.
- Avoid disturbing steep or unstable slopes.
- Avoid disturbing natural channels.
- Stabilize disturbed slopes as quickly as possible.
- Vegetate slopes with native or drought tolerant vegetation.
- Control and treat flows in landscaping and/or other controls prior to reaching existing natural drainage systems.
- Stabilize temporary and permanent channel crossings as quickly as possible, and ensure that increases in run-off velocity and frequency caused by the project do not erode the channel.
- Install energy dissipaters, such as riprap, at the outlets of new storm drains, culverts, conduits, or channels that enter unlined channels in accordance with applicable specifications to minimize erosion. Energy dissipaters shall be installed in such a way as to minimize impacts to receiving waters.
- Line on-site conveyance channels where appropriate, to reduce erosion caused by increased flow velocity due to increases in tributary impervious area. The first choice for linings should be grass or some other vegetative surface, since these materials not only reduce runoff velocities, but also provide water quality benefits from filtration and infiltration. If velocities in the channel are high enough to erode grass or other vegetative linings, riprap, concrete, soil cement, or geo-grid stabilization are other alternatives.
- Consider other design principles that are comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

SD-10 Site Design & Landscape Planning

Redevelopment may present significant opportunity to add features which had not previously been implemented. Examples include incorporation of depressions, areas of permeable soils, and swales in newly redeveloped areas. While some site constraints may exist due to the status of already existing infrastructure, opportunities should not be missed to maximize infiltration, slow runoff, reduce impervious areas, disconnect directly connected impervious areas.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, Washington State Department of Ecology, August 2001.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.



- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
 - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
 - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
 - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
 - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include “NO DUMPING



– DRAINS TO OCEAN” and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of “redevelopment”, then the requirements stated under “designing new installations” above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner’s association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.
- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Fueling areas have the potential to contribute oil and grease, solvents, car battery acid, coolant and gasoline to the stormwater conveyance system. Spills at vehicle and equipment fueling areas can be a significant source of pollution because fuels contain toxic materials and heavy metals that are not easily removed by stormwater treatment devices.

Approach

Project plans must be developed for cleaning near fuel dispensers, emergency spill cleanup, containment, and leak prevention.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include commercial, industrial, and any other areas planned to have fuel dispensing equipment, including retail gasoline outlets, automotive repair shops, and major non-retail dispensing areas.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for fueling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes and by current local agency ordinances and zoning requirements. Design requirements described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements.

Designing New Installations

Covering



Fuel dispensing areas should provide an overhanging roof structure or canopy. The cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break. The cover must not drain onto the fuel dispensing area and the downspouts must be routed to prevent drainage across the fueling area. The fueling area should drain to the project's treatment control BMP(s) prior to discharging to the stormwater conveyance system. Note - If fueling large equipment or vehicles that would prohibit the use of covers or roofs, the fueling island should be designed to sufficiently accommodate the larger vehicles and equipment and to prevent stormwater run-on and runoff. Grade to direct stormwater to a dead-end sump.

Surfacing

Fuel dispensing areas should be paved with Portland cement concrete (or equivalent smooth impervious surface). The use of asphalt concrete should be prohibited. Use asphalt sealant to protect asphalt paved areas surrounding the fueling area. This provision may be made to sites that have pre-existing asphalt surfaces.

The concrete fuel dispensing area should be extended a minimum of 6.5 ft from the corner of each fuel dispenser, or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus 1 ft, whichever is less.

Grading/Contouring

Dispensing areas should have an appropriate slope to prevent ponding, and be separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of urban runoff. (Slope is required to be 2 to 4% in some jurisdictions' stormwater management and mitigation plans.)

Fueling areas should be graded to drain toward a dead-end sump. Runoff from downspouts/roofs should be directed away from fueling areas. Do not locate storm drains in the immediate vicinity of the fueling area.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of "redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Additional Information

- In the case of an emergency, provide storm drain seals, such as isolation valves, drain plugs, or drain covers, to prevent spills or contaminated stormwater from entering the stormwater conveyance system.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Description

Trash storage areas are areas where a trash receptacle (s) are located for use as a repository for solid wastes. Stormwater runoff from areas where trash is stored or disposed of can be polluted. In addition, loose trash and debris can be easily transported by water or wind into nearby storm drain inlets, channels, and/or creeks. Waste handling operations that may be sources of stormwater pollution include dumpsters, litter control, and waste piles.

Approach

This fact sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff associated with trash storage and handling. Preventative measures including enclosures, containment structures, and impervious pavements to mitigate spills, should be used to reduce the likelihood of contamination.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Design requirements for waste handling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. Hazardous waste should be handled in accordance with legal requirements established in Title 22, California Code of Regulation.

Wastes from commercial and industrial sites are typically hauled by either public or commercial carriers that may have design or access requirements for waste storage areas. The design criteria in this fact sheet are recommendations and are not intended to be in conflict with requirements established by the waste hauler. The waste hauler should be contacted prior to the design of your site trash collection areas. Conflicts or issues should be discussed with the local agency.

Designing New Installations

Trash storage areas should be designed to consider the following structural or treatment control BMPs:

- Design trash container areas so that drainage from adjoining roofs and pavement is diverted around the area(s) to avoid run-on. This might include berming or grading the waste handling area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
- Make sure trash container areas are screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey



- Use lined bins or dumpsters to reduce leaking of liquid waste.
- Provide roofs, awnings, or attached lids on all trash containers to minimize direct precipitation and prevent rainfall from entering containers.
- Pave trash storage areas with an impervious surface to mitigate spills.
- Do not locate storm drains in immediate vicinity of the trash storage area.
- Post signs on all dumpsters informing users that hazardous materials are not to be disposed of therein.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

The integrity of structural elements that are subject to damage (i.e., screens, covers, and signs) must be maintained by the owner/operator. Maintenance agreements between the local agency and the owner/operator may be required. Some agencies will require maintenance deed restrictions to be recorded of the property title. If required by the local agency, maintenance agreements or deed restrictions must be executed by the owner/operator before improvement plans are approved.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
 - Provide Retention
 - Slow Runoff
 - Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
 - Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Vehicle washing, equipment washing, and steam cleaning may contribute high concentrations of metals, oil and grease, solvents, phosphates, and suspended solids to wash waters that drain to stormwater conveyance systems.

Approach

Project plans should include appropriately designed area(s) for washing-steam cleaning of vehicles and equipment. Depending on the size and other parameters of the wastewater facility, wash water may be conveyed to a sewer, an infiltration system, recycling system or other alternative. Pretreatment may be required for conveyance to a sanitary sewer.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include commercial developments, restaurants, retail gasoline outlets, automotive repair shops and others.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for vehicle maintenance are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances, and zoning requirements. Design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code requirements.

Designing New Installations

Areas for washing/steam cleaning should incorporate one of the following features:

- Be self-contained and/or covered with a roof or overhang
- Be equipped with a clarifier or other pretreatment facility
- Have a proper connection to a sanitary sewer



- Include other features which are comparable and equally effective

CAR WASH AREAS - Some jurisdictions' stormwater management plans include vehicle-cleaning area source control design requirements for community car wash racks in complexes with a large number of dwelling units. In these cases, wash water from the areas may be directed to the sanitary sewer, to an engineered infiltration system, or to an equally effective alternative. Pre-treatment may also be required.

Depending on the jurisdiction, developers may be directed to divert surface water runoff away from the exposed area around the wash pad (parking lot, storage areas), and wash pad itself to alternatives other than the sanitary sewer. Roofing may be required for exposed wash pads.

It is generally advisable to cover areas used for regular washing of vehicles, trucks, or equipment, surround them with a perimeter berm, and clearly mark them as a designated washing area. Sumps or drain lines can be installed to collect wash water, which may be treated for reuse or recycling, or for discharge to the sanitary sewer. Jurisdictions may require some form of pretreatment, such as a trap, for these areas.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of "redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

General Description

Drain inserts are manufactured filters or fabric placed in a drop inlet to remove sediment and debris. There are a multitude of inserts of various shapes and configurations, typically falling into one of three different groups: socks, boxes, and trays. The sock consists of a fabric, usually constructed of polypropylene. The fabric may be attached to a frame or the grate of the inlet holds the sock. Socks are meant for vertical (drop) inlets. Boxes are constructed of plastic or wire mesh. Typically a polypropylene “bag” is placed in the wire mesh box. The bag takes the form of the box. Most box products are one box; that is, the setting area and filtration through media occur in the same box. Some products consist of one or more trays or mesh grates. The trays may hold different types of media. Filtration media vary by manufacturer. Types include polypropylene, porous polymer, treated cellulose, and activated carbon.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Washout problems increase with rain intensity. Susceptibility of accumulated sediments to be re-suspended at low flow rates, can be corrected with an energy dissipater between gate and treatment areas.

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inspect for sediment buildup and proper functioning. 	At the beginning of the wet season and after significant storms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify that stormwater enters the unit and does not leak around the perimeter. 	After construction.
Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove sediment as needed. 	At the beginning of the wet season and as necessary

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Sediment Removal

Targeted Constituents

- ✓ Sediment
- ✓ Nutrients
- ✓ Trash
- ✓ Metals
- ✓ Bacteria
- ✓ Oil and Grease
- ✓ Organics

Removal Effectiveness

See New Development and Redevelopment Handbook-Section 5.



Appendix 6.4 – Other Supporting Documentation



WQMP Project Report

County of San Bernardino Stormwater Program

Santa Ana River Watershed Geodatabase

Friday, November 13, 2020

Note: The information provided in this report and on the Stormwater Geodatabase for the County of San Bernardino Stormwater Program is intended to provide basic guidance in the preparation of the applicant's Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) and should not be relied upon without independent verification.

Project Site Parcel Number(s):	025721102, 025721101
Project Site Acreage:	1.565
HCOC Exempt Area:	Yes. Verify that the project is completely within the HCOC exemption area.
Closest Receiving Waters:	System Number - 120
<small>(Applicant to verify based on local drainage facilities and topography.)</small>	Facility Name - Rialto Channel
	Owner - SBCFCD
Closest channel segment's susceptibility to Hydromodification:	EHM
Highest downstream hydromodification susceptibility:	High
Is this drainage segment subject to TMDLs?	No
Are there downstream drainage segments subject to TMDLs?	No
Is this drainage segment a 303d listed stream?	No
Are there 303d listed streams downstream?	Yes
Are there unlined downstream waterbodies?	No
Project Site Onsite Soil Group(s):	B
Environmentally Sensitive Areas within 200':	None
Groundwater Depth (FT):	-257
Parcels with potential septic tanks within 1000':	Yes
Known Groundwater Contamination Plumes within 1000':	No
Studies and Reports Related to Project Site:	Cactus Basin CSDP 3-3 Rialto Channel Drainage Area Volume I CSDP 3-3 Rialto Channel Drainage Area Volume II CSDP 3-3 Rialto Channel Drainage Area Volume III CSDP 3-3 Rialto Channel Drainage Area Volume I CSDP 3-3 Rialto Channel Drainage Area Volume IV CSDP 3-3 Rialto Channel Drainage Area Volume V CSDP 3-4 100yr Hydrology Update CSDP 3-4 Engineers Report Volume 1 CSDP 3-4 Hydrology Study West Portion Only CSDP 3-4 Hydrology Study East Portion CSDP 3 CALC SHEET FOR HYDRO CSDP 3-3 Rialto Channel Drain Area Draft Hydrology Study Project 3-4 East Portion Hydrology Study Project 3-4 West portion Only Project #3-4 100yr Hydrology Update Sept1997 SBCounty CSDP Project No.2 Volume 1 SBCounty CSDP Project No.2 Volume 2 Volume 2 Map SBCounty CSDP Project No.3 Volume I SBCounty CSDP Project No.3 Volume II SBVMWD High Groundwater / Pressure Zone Area



NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 6, Version 2
Location name: Bloomington, California, USA*
Latitude: 34.0631°, Longitude: -117.3964°
Elevation: 1070.29 ft**
 * source: ESRI Maps
 ** source: USGS



POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

Sanja Perica, Sarah Dietz, Sarah Heim, Lillian Hiner, Kazungu Maitaria, Deborah Martin, Sandra Pavlovic, Ishani Roy, Carl Trypaluk, Dale Unruh, Fenglin Yan, Michael Yekta, Tan Zhao, Geoffrey Bonnin, Daniel Brewer, Li-Chuan Chen, Tye Parzybok, John Yarchoan

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

[PF_tabular](#) | [PF_graphical](#) | [Maps_&_aerials](#)

PF tabular

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches)¹										
Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	0.111 (0.092-0.134)	0.144 (0.120-0.174)	0.188 (0.156-0.229)	0.225 (0.185-0.276)	0.276 (0.219-0.350)	0.316 (0.246-0.411)	0.358 (0.272-0.477)	0.403 (0.297-0.553)	0.467 (0.329-0.668)	0.518 (0.353-0.768)
10-min	0.159 (0.132-0.192)	0.206 (0.171-0.250)	0.269 (0.223-0.328)	0.322 (0.265-0.395)	0.395 (0.314-0.502)	0.453 (0.353-0.589)	0.514 (0.390-0.684)	0.578 (0.426-0.793)	0.669 (0.472-0.957)	0.742 (0.506-1.10)
15-min	0.192 (0.160-0.233)	0.249 (0.207-0.302)	0.325 (0.270-0.396)	0.389 (0.320-0.478)	0.478 (0.380-0.607)	0.548 (0.426-0.712)	0.621 (0.471-0.828)	0.699 (0.515-0.959)	0.809 (0.571-1.16)	0.898 (0.612-1.33)
30-min	0.286 (0.238-0.347)	0.371 (0.309-0.451)	0.485 (0.403-0.591)	0.581 (0.478-0.713)	0.713 (0.567-0.906)	0.818 (0.636-1.06)	0.927 (0.703-1.24)	1.04 (0.769-1.43)	1.21 (0.852-1.73)	1.34 (0.912-1.99)
60-min	0.418 (0.348-0.506)	0.542 (0.451-0.658)	0.708 (0.588-0.862)	0.847 (0.697-1.04)	1.04 (0.827-1.32)	1.19 (0.928-1.55)	1.35 (1.03-1.80)	1.52 (1.12-2.09)	1.76 (1.24-2.52)	1.95 (1.33-2.90)
2-hr	0.613 (0.511-0.744)	0.789 (0.656-0.957)	1.02 (0.846-1.24)	1.21 (0.996-1.49)	1.47 (1.17-1.87)	1.68 (1.30-2.18)	1.89 (1.43-2.51)	2.11 (1.55-2.89)	2.42 (1.71-3.46)	2.66 (1.81-3.95)
3-hr	0.767 (0.639-0.930)	0.983 (0.818-1.19)	1.27 (1.05-1.54)	1.50 (1.23-1.84)	1.82 (1.44-2.31)	2.06 (1.60-2.68)	2.31 (1.76-3.08)	2.58 (1.90-3.53)	2.94 (2.08-4.21)	3.23 (2.20-4.79)
6-hr	1.09 (0.905-1.32)	1.39 (1.16-1.69)	1.79 (1.49-2.18)	2.12 (1.74-2.60)	2.55 (2.03-3.25)	2.89 (2.25-3.75)	3.23 (2.45-4.30)	3.58 (2.64-4.91)	4.06 (2.87-5.81)	4.44 (3.02-6.58)
12-hr	1.45 (1.21-1.76)	1.87 (1.55-2.27)	2.40 (2.00-2.93)	2.84 (2.34-3.49)	3.42 (2.72-4.35)	3.86 (3.01-5.02)	4.31 (3.27-5.74)	4.76 (3.51-6.53)	5.38 (3.80-7.70)	5.86 (3.99-8.69)
24-hr	1.94 (1.72-2.23)	2.52 (2.23-2.91)	3.28 (2.89-3.79)	3.88 (3.40-4.53)	4.69 (3.97-5.65)	5.30 (4.40-6.52)	5.92 (4.79-7.45)	6.54 (5.16-8.47)	7.38 (5.58-9.95)	8.03 (5.87-11.2)
2-day	2.36 (2.09-2.72)	3.13 (2.76-3.61)	4.12 (3.63-4.77)	4.93 (4.31-5.75)	6.01 (5.09-7.25)	6.84 (5.68-8.42)	7.69 (6.23-9.68)	8.55 (6.74-11.1)	9.72 (7.35-13.1)	10.6 (7.78-14.8)
3-day	2.52 (2.23-2.91)	3.40 (3.01-3.93)	4.55 (4.01-5.26)	5.49 (4.80-6.40)	6.77 (5.73-8.15)	7.76 (6.43-9.54)	8.77 (7.10-11.0)	9.81 (7.73-12.7)	11.2 (8.51-15.2)	12.4 (9.04-17.2)
4-day	2.71 (2.40-3.12)	3.69 (3.26-4.26)	4.98 (4.39-5.76)	6.03 (5.28-7.04)	7.49 (6.34-9.02)	8.62 (7.15-10.6)	9.77 (7.92-12.3)	11.0 (8.65-14.2)	12.6 (9.56-17.0)	13.9 (10.2-19.4)
7-day	3.10 (2.74-3.57)	4.26 (3.77-4.92)	5.80 (5.12-6.71)	7.07 (6.19-8.25)	8.82 (7.47-10.6)	10.2 (8.45-12.5)	11.6 (9.40-14.6)	13.1 (10.3-16.9)	15.1 (11.4-20.4)	16.7 (12.3-23.4)
10-day	3.36 (2.98-3.88)	4.66 (4.12-5.38)	6.37 (5.62-7.38)	7.79 (6.82-9.09)	9.76 (8.26-11.8)	11.3 (9.37-13.9)	12.9 (10.4-16.2)	14.6 (11.5-18.9)	16.9 (12.8-22.8)	18.8 (13.7-26.2)
20-day	4.07 (3.60-4.69)	5.68 (5.02-6.56)	7.84 (6.91-9.07)	9.64 (8.43-11.2)	12.1 (10.3-14.6)	14.1 (11.7-17.4)	16.2 (13.1-20.4)	18.4 (14.5-23.8)	21.5 (16.3-29.0)	24.0 (17.6-33.5)
30-day	4.82 (4.26-5.55)	6.72 (5.95-7.76)	9.29 (8.19-10.7)	11.4 (10.0-13.3)	14.5 (12.3-17.4)	16.9 (14.0-20.8)	19.4 (15.7-24.5)	22.1 (17.5-28.7)	26.0 (19.7-35.1)	29.2 (21.3-40.7)
45-day	5.75 (5.09-6.63)	7.97 (7.05-9.20)	11.0 (9.68-12.7)	13.5 (11.8-15.8)	17.1 (14.5-20.6)	20.0 (16.6-24.6)	23.0 (18.7-29.0)	26.3 (20.8-34.1)	31.1 (23.5-41.9)	34.9 (25.6-48.8)
60-day	6.73 (5.96-7.76)	9.23 (8.16-10.7)	12.6 (11.1-14.6)	15.5 (13.6-18.1)	19.6 (16.6-23.6)	22.9 (19.0-28.2)	26.4 (21.4-33.3)	30.3 (23.9-39.2)	35.8 (27.1-48.3)	40.4 (29.5-56.3)

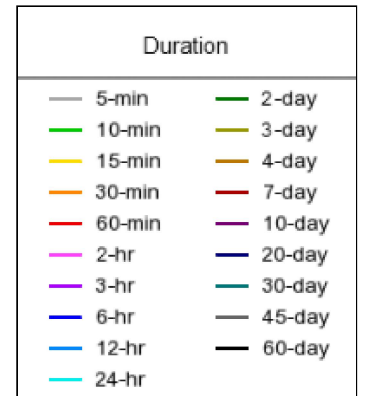
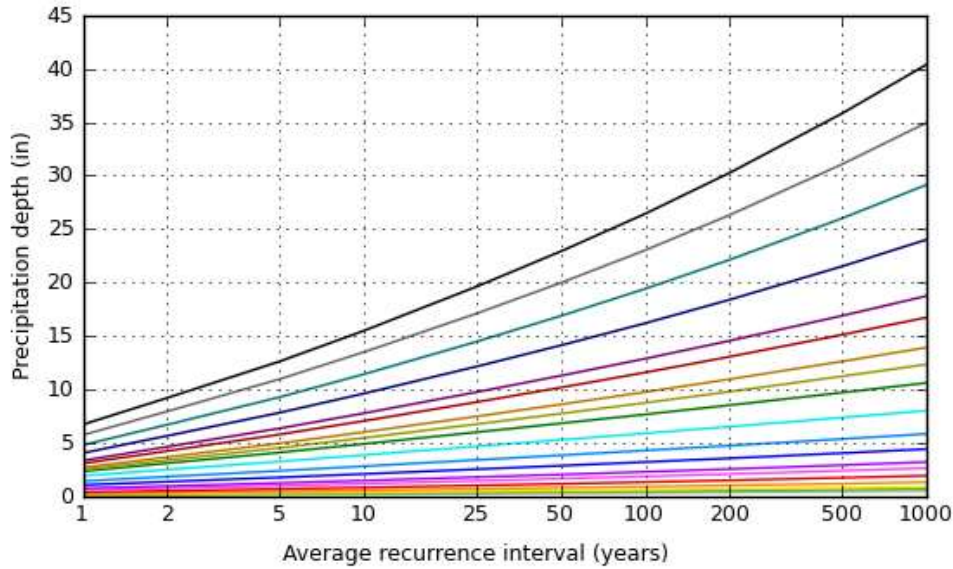
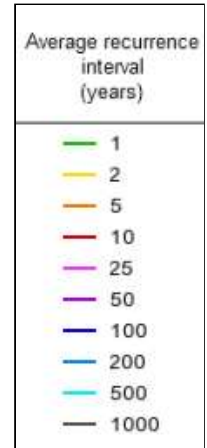
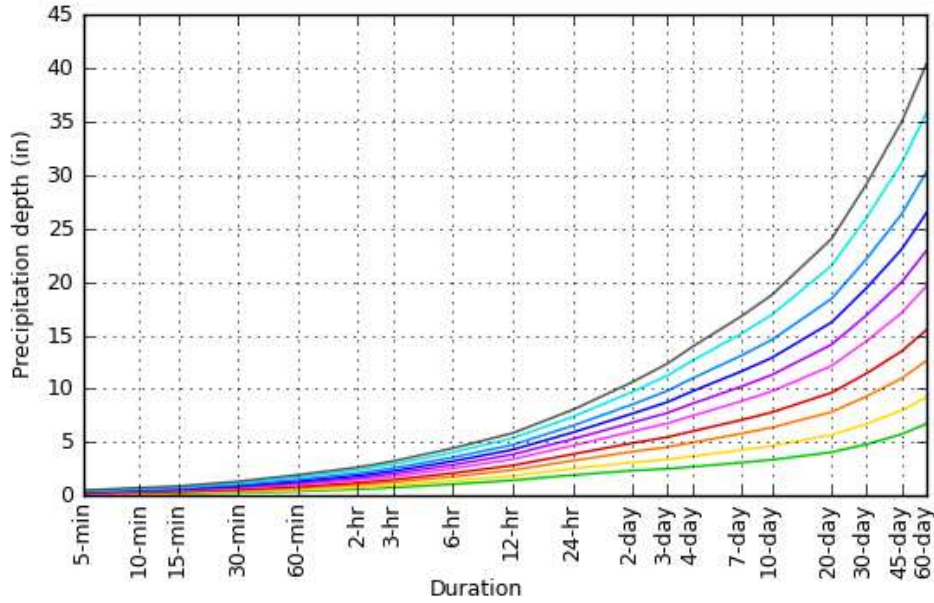
¹ Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS). Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values. Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

[Back to Top](#)

PF graphical

PDS-based depth-duration-frequency (DDF) curves

Latitude: 34.0631°, Longitude: -117.3964°



[Back to Top](#)

Maps & aerials

Small scale terrain



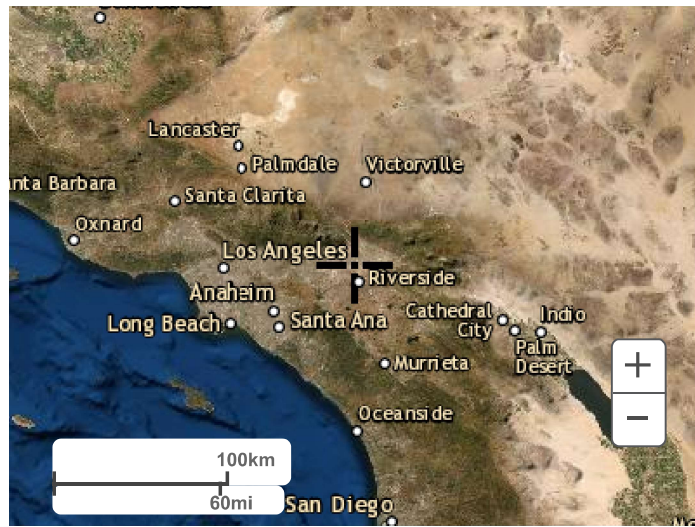
Large scale terrain



Large scale map



Large scale aerial



[Back to Top](#)

[US Department of Commerce](#)
[National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration](#)
[National Weather Service](#)
[National Water Center](#)
1325 East West Highway
Silver Spring, MD 20910
Questions?: HDSC.Questions@noaa.gov

[Disclaimer](#)



United States
Department of
Agriculture

NRCS

Natural
Resources
Conservation
Service

A product of the National
Cooperative Soil Survey,
a joint effort of the United
States Department of
Agriculture and other
Federal agencies, State
agencies including the
Agricultural Experiment
Stations, and local
participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for San Bernardino County Southwestern Part, California



Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/>) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (<https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs>) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface	2
How Soil Surveys Are Made	5
Soil Map	8
Soil Map.....	9
Legend.....	10
Map Unit Legend.....	12
Map Unit Descriptions.....	12
San Bernardino County Southwestern Part, California.....	14
HaC—Hanford coarse sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes.....	14
References	16

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

Custom Soil Resource Report

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

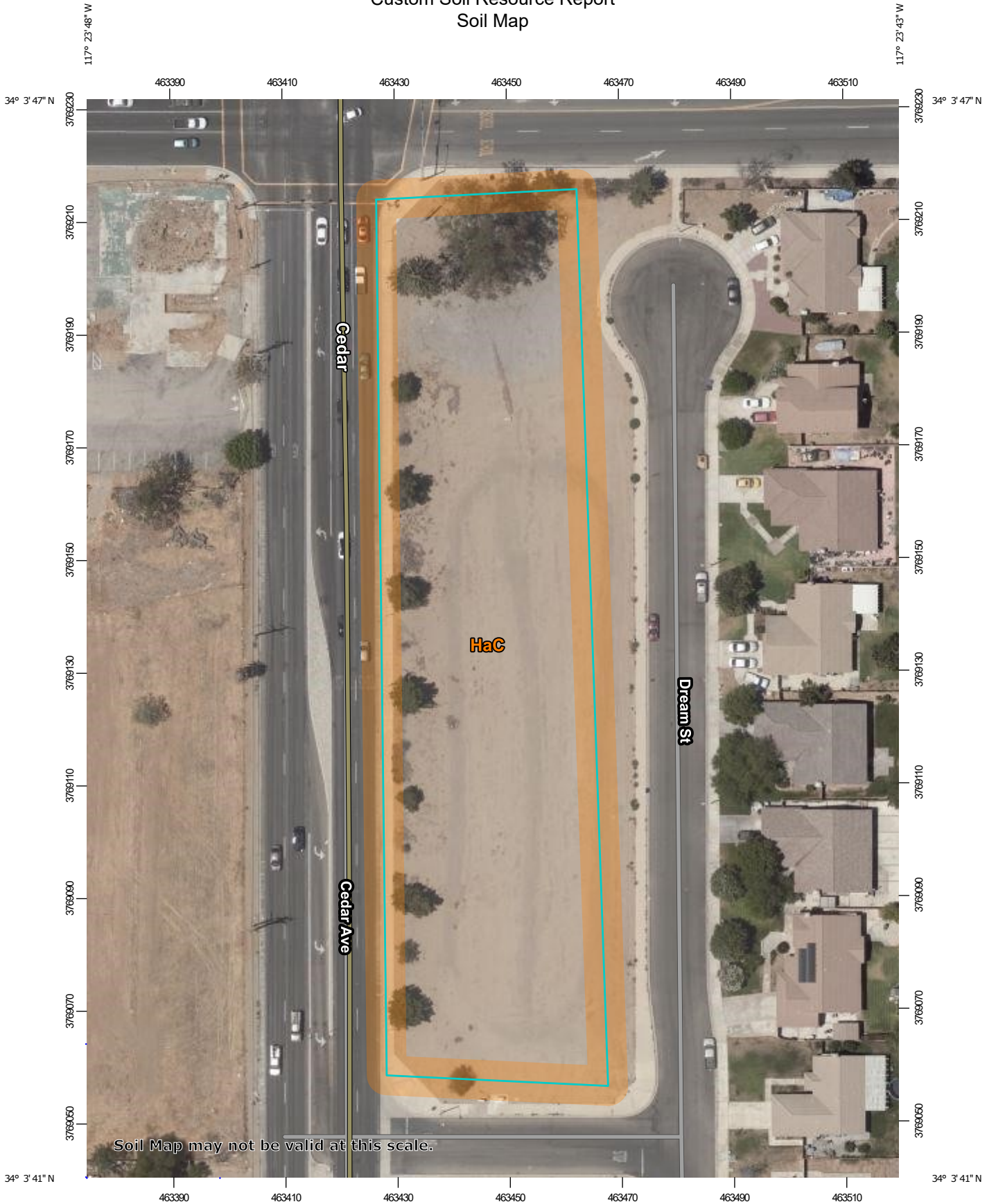
Custom Soil Resource Report

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

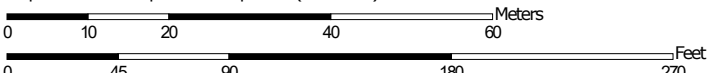
The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report Soil Map



Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Map Scale: 1:934 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.



Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 11N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

 Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

 Soil Map Unit Polygons

 Soil Map Unit Lines

 Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features

-  Blowout
-  Borrow Pit
-  Clay Spot
-  Closed Depression
-  Gravel Pit
-  Gravelly Spot
-  Landfill
-  Lava Flow
-  Marsh or swamp
-  Mine or Quarry
-  Miscellaneous Water
-  Perennial Water
-  Rock Outcrop
-  Saline Spot
-  Sandy Spot
-  Severely Eroded Spot
-  Sinkhole
-  Slide or Slip
-  Sodic Spot

-  Spoil Area
-  Stony Spot
-  Very Stony Spot
-  Wet Spot
-  Other
-  Special Line Features


Water Features

 Streams and Canals

Transportation

-  Rails
-  Interstate Highways
-  US Routes
-  Major Roads
-  Local Roads

Background

 Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
 Web Soil Survey URL:
 Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: San Bernardino County Southwestern Part, California
 Survey Area Data: Version 12, May 27, 2020

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Apr 1, 2018—Jun 30, 2018

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background

MAP LEGEND

MAP INFORMATION

imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
HaC	Hanford coarse sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes	1.5	100.0%
Totals for Area of Interest		1.5	100.0%

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Custom Soil Resource Report

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

San Bernardino County Southwestern Part, California

HaC—Hanford coarse sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: hck3
Elevation: 150 to 900 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 20 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 63 degrees F
Frost-free period: 250 to 280 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if irrigated

Map Unit Composition

Hanford and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hanford

Setting

Landform: Alluvial fans
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 12 inches: sandy loam
H2 - 12 to 60 inches: fine sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 9 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (1.98 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: Rare
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water capacity: Moderate (about 7.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 2e
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Greenfield, sandy loam

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Custom Soil Resource Report

Tujunga, loamy sand

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

References

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.
- Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.
- Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.
- Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.
- National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.
- Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262
- Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577
- Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580
- Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084>

Custom Soil Resource Report

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

Worksheet H: Factor of Safety and Design Infiltration Rate and Worksheet

Factor Category		Factor Description	Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) $p = w \times v$
A	Suitability Assessment	Soil assessment methods	0.25		
		Predominant soil texture	0.25		
		Site soil variability	0.25		
		Depth to groundwater / impervious layer	0.25		
		Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \Sigma p$			
B	Design	Tributary area size	0.25		
		Level of pretreatment/ expected sediment loads	0.25		
		Redundancy	0.25		
		Compaction during construction	0.25		
		Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \Sigma p$			
Combined Safety Factor, $S_{Total} = S_A \times S_B$					
Observed Infiltration Rate, inch/hr, $K_{observed}$ (corrected for test-specific bias)					
Design Infiltration Rate, in/hr, $K_{DESIGN} = K_{Observed} / S_{Total}$					
Supporting Data					
Briefly describe infiltration test and provide reference to test forms:					

Note: The minimum combined adjustment factor shall not be less than 2.0 and the maximum combined adjustment factor shall not exceed 9.0.